



# ***Pro-Finish® Cabinet Systems***

## **Section A: Table of Contents**

### **Cabinet Models**

|                                      |    |
|--------------------------------------|----|
| Pro-Finish Cabinets, Standard Models | A2 |
| • Ergo-Blast Models                  | A4 |
| • FaStrip® Models                    | A5 |
| • SafeStrip™ Models                  | A5 |
| • Single-Pass Models                 | A5 |

### **Dust Collector Models** A6

### **Options**

|                                                 |              |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 2636 Cabinets including Ergo-Blast and FaStrip® | A7           |
| 2636 SafeStrip™ and Single-Pass Models          | A10          |
| 3648 Cabinets including Ergo-Blast and FaStrip® | A12          |
| 3648 SafeStrip™ and Single-Pass Models          | A15          |
| 3660 Cabinets including Ergo-Blast and FaStrip® | A17          |
| 3674 Cabinets including FaStrip®                | A20          |
| 3696 Twin Cabinets including Ergo-Blast         | A22          |
| 4848 Cabinets including Ergo-Blast and FaStrip® | A25          |
| 4848 SafeStrip™ and Single-Pass Models          | A28          |
| 6060 Cabinets including Ergo-Blast and FaStrip® | A30          |
| 6060 SafeStrip™ and Single-Pass Models          | A32          |
| 60120 Twin Cabinets                             | A34          |
| 7272 Cabinets including FaStrip®                | Call factory |

### **Parts**

|                          |     |
|--------------------------|-----|
| Electrical Options       | A36 |
| Cabinet Assemblies       | A38 |
| • Ergo-Blast Variations  | A40 |
| Reclaimers               | A41 |
| Dust Collectors          | A42 |
| Blowers (Fans & Motors)  | A45 |
| Ducting/Hoses            | A46 |
| Pipe Strings             | A47 |
| Pressure Blast Systems   | A48 |
| • FaStrip® Variations    | A51 |
| • SafeStrip™ Variations  | A54 |
| • Single-Pass Variations | A55 |
| Suction Blast Systems    | A56 |

### **Options Details**

|                          |     |
|--------------------------|-----|
| Cabinets                 | A58 |
| Dust Collectors          | A65 |
| Dust and Conveying Hoses | A67 |
| Reclaimers               | A67 |
| Pressure Blast Systems   | A68 |
| Suction Blast Systems    | A75 |

**Never use silica sand in any Empire equipment.**



# Pro-Finish® Cabinet Models

## Pro-Finish® Cabinets (Pressure Systems)

| MODEL DESCRIPTION     | PART NUMBER | NUMBER OF DOORS | DUST COLLECTION | BLOWER MOTOR | SHIPPING WEIGHT |
|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|
| 2636 PR-4             | 142101      | 1 standard      | —               | —            | 615 lbs         |
| 2636 PRB-4            | 102100      | 1 standard      | Dust bag        | 1 hp         | 664 lbs         |
| 2636 PRC-4            | 102101      | 1 standard      | DCM-80A         | 1 hp         | 914 lbs         |
| 2636 PR-6             | 142142      | 1 standard      | —               | —            | 630 lbs         |
| 2636 PRC-6            | 102142      | 1 standard      | DCM-200         | 1 hp         | 1345 lbs        |
| 2636 PRC-6, CDC       | 102148      | 1 standard      | CDC-6           | 1½ hp        | 1465 lbs        |
| 3648 PR-4             | 143101      | 2 standard      | —               | —            | 735 lbs         |
| 3648 PRB-4            | 103100      | 2 standard      | Dust bag        | 1 hp         | 782 lbs         |
| 3648 PRC-4            | 103101      | 2 standard      | DCM-80A         | 1 hp         | 1032 lbs        |
| 3648 PR-6             | 143121      | 2 standard      | —               | —            | 750 lbs         |
| 3648 PRC-6            | 103121      | 2 standard      | DCM-200         | 1½ hp        | 1479 lbs        |
| 3648 PRC-6, CDC       | 103151      | 2 standard      | CDC-6           | 1½ hp        | 1779 lbs        |
| 3648 PR-9             | 134121      | 2 standard      | —               | —            | 785 lbs         |
| 3648 PRC-9            | 103124      | 2 standard      | DCM-200A        | 2 hp         | 1515 lbs        |
| 3648 PRC-9, CDC       | 103152      | 2 standard      | CDC-9           | 2 hp         | 1815 lbs        |
| 3660 PR-6             | 146102      | 2 standard      | —               | —            | 1180 lbs        |
| 3660 PRC-6            | 126101      | 2 standard      | DCM-200         | 1½ hp        | 1910 lbs        |
| 3660 PRC-6, CDC       | 126151      | 2 standard      | CDC-6           | 1½ hp        | 2030 lbs        |
| 3660 PR-9             | 146121      | 2 standard      | —               | —            | 1215 lbs        |
| 3660 PRC-9            | 126121      | 2 standard      | DCM-200A        | 2 hp         | 1945 lbs        |
| 3660 PRC-9, CDC       | 126152      | 2 standard      | CDC-9           | 2 hp         | 2065 lbs        |
| 3674 PRC-9            | 128121      | 2 standard      | DCM-200A        | 2 hp         | 1970 lbs        |
| 3674 PRC-9, CDC       | 128151      | 2 standard      | CDC-9           | 2 hp         | 2290 lbs        |
| 3696 TWIN PRB-4       | 106100      | 2 standard      | (2) Dust bags   | (2) 1 hp     | 1379 lbs        |
| 3696 TWIN PRC-4       | 106101      | 2 standard      | (2) DCM-80A     | (2) 1 hp     | 1879 lbs        |
| 3696 TWIN PRC-6       | 106121      | 2 standard      | (2) DCM-200     | (2) 1½ hp    | 2773 lbs        |
| 3696 TWIN PRC-6, CDC  | 106151      | 2 standard      | (2) CDC-6       | (2) 1½ hp    | 3373 lbs        |
| 4848 PR-6             | 144101      | 2 standard      | —               | —            | 910 lbs         |
| 4848 PRC-6            | 104101      | 2 standard      | DCM-200         | 1½ hp        | 1636 lbs        |
| 4848 PRC-6, CDC       | 104151      | 2 standard      | CDC-6           | 1½ hp        | 1936 lbs        |
| 4848 PR-9             | 144121      | 2 standard      | —               | —            | 940 lbs         |
| 4848 PRC-9            | 104121      | 2 standard      | DCM-200A        | 2 hp         | 1671 lbs        |
| 4848 PRC-9, CDC       | 104152      | 2 standard      | CDC-9           | 2 hp         | 1791 lbs        |
| 6060 PR-9             | 145101      | 2 standard      | —               | —            | 1219 lbs        |
| 6060 PRC-9            | 105101      | 2 standard      | DCM-200A        | 2 hp         | 1949 lbs        |
| 6060 PRC-9, CDC       | 105151      | 2 standard      | CDC-9           | 2 hp         | 2069 lbs        |
| 60120 TWIN PRC-9      | 107101      | 2 standard      | DCM-200A        | (2) 2 hp     | 3713 lbs        |
| 60120 TWIN PRC-9, CDC | 107151      | 2 standard      | CDC-9           | (2) 2 hp     | 4313 lbs        |
| 7272 PRC-9            | 127101      | 1 standard      | DCM-200A        | 2 hp         | 2900 lbs        |
| 7272 PRC-12           | 127123      | 1 standard      | DCM-200B        | 5 hp         | 3000 lbs        |



## Options: Pro-Finish® Systems

### Pro-Finish® Cabinets (Suction Systems)

| MODEL DESCRIPTION     | PART NUMBER | NUMBER OF DOORS | DUST COLLECTION | BLOWER MOTOR | SHIPPING WEIGHT |
|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|
| 2636 S                | 142011      | 1 standard      | —               | —            | 370 lbs         |
| 2636 SB               | 102010      | 1 standard      | Dust bag        | 1 hp         | 421 lbs         |
| 2636 SC               | 102011      | 1 standard      | DCM-80A         | 1 hp         | 671 lbs         |
| 2636 SR-4             | 142001      | 1 standard      | —               | —            | 400 lbs         |
| 2636 SRB-4            | 102000      | 1 standard      | Dust bag        | 1 hp         | 451 lbs         |
| 2636 SRC-4            | 102001      | 1 standard      | DCM-80A         | 1 hp         | 701 lbs         |
| 2636 SR-6             | 142021      | 1 standard      | —               | —            | 440 lbs         |
| 2636 SRC-6            | 102021      | 1 standard      | DCM-200         | 1½ hp        | 1130 lbs        |
| 2636 SRC-6, CDC       | 102041      | 1 standard      | CDC-6           | 1½ hp        | 1250 lbs        |
| 3648 S                | 143011      | 2 standard      | —               | —            | 490 lbs         |
| 3648 SB               | 103010      | 2 standard      | Dust bag        | 1 hp         | 539 lbs         |
| 3648 SC               | 103011      | 2 standard      | DCM-80A         | 1 hp         | 789 lbs         |
| 3648 SR-4             | 143001      | 2 standard      | —               | —            | 520 lbs         |
| 3648 SRB-4            | 103000      | 2 standard      | Dust bag        | 1 hp         | 565 lbs         |
| 3648 SRC-4            | 103001      | 2 standard      | DCM-80A         | 1 hp         | 819 lbs         |
| 3648 SR-6             | 143021      | 2 standard      | —               | —            | 560 lbs         |
| 3648 SRC-6            | 103021      | 2 standard      | DCM-200         | 1½ hp        | 1266 lbs        |
| 3648 SRC-6, CDC       | 103051      | 2 standard      | CDC-6           | 1½ hp        | 1575 lbs        |
| 3648 SR-9             | 143022      | 2 standard      | —               | —            | 750 lbs         |
| 3648 SRC-9            | 103131      | 2 standard      | DCM-200A        | 2 hp         | 1300 lbs        |
| 3648 SRC-9, CDC       | 103132      | 2 standard      | CDC-9           | 2 hp         | 1610 lbs        |
| 3660 S                | 146011      | 2 standard      | —               | —            | 940 lbs         |
| 3660 SC               | 126011      | 2 standard      | DCM-200         | 1½ hp        | 1670 lbs        |
| 3660 SR-6             | 146001      | 2 standard      | —               | —            | 965 lbs         |
| 3660 SRC-6            | 126001      | 2 standard      | DCM-200         | 1½ hp        | 1695 lbs        |
| 3660 SRC-6, CDC       | 126051      | 2 standard      | CDC-6           | 1½ hp        | 1815 lbs        |
| 3660 SR-9             | 146021      | 2 standard      | —               | —            | 1000 lbs        |
| 3660 SRC-9            | 126021      | 2 standard      | DCM-200A        | 2 hp         | 1730 lbs        |
| 3660 SRC-9, CDC       | 126052      | 2 standard      | CDC-9           | 2 hp         | 1850 lbs        |
| 3674 SRC-9            | 128021      | 2 standard      | DCM-200A        | 2 hp         | 1760 lbs        |
| 3674 SRC-9 (CDC)      | 128051      | 2 standard      | CDC-9           | 2 hp         | 2060 lbs        |
| 3696 TWIN SB          | 106010      | 2 standard      | (2) Dust bags   | (2) 1 hp     | 1078 lbs        |
| 3696 TWIN SC          | 106011      | 2 standard      | (2) DCM-80A     | (2) 1 hp     | 1578 lbs        |
| 3696 TWIN SRB-4       | 106000      | 2 standard      | (2) Dust bags   | (2) 1 hp     | 1138 lbs        |
| 3696 TWIN SRC-4       | 106001      | 2 standard      | (2) DCM-80A     | (2) 1 hp     | 1638 lbs        |
| 3696 TWIN SRC-6       | 106021      | 2 standard      | (2) DCM-200     | (2) 1½ hp    | 2632 lbs        |
| 3696 TWIN SRC-6, CDC  | 106051      | 2 standard      | (2) CDC-6       | (2) 1½ hp    | 3232 lbs        |
| 4848 S                | 144011      | 2 standard      | —               | —            | 670 lbs         |
| 4848 SC               | 104011      | 2 standard      | DCM-200         | 1½ hp        | 1400 lbs        |
| 4848 SR-6             | 144001      | 2 standard      | —               | —            | 695 lbs         |
| 4848 SRC-6            | 104001      | 2 standard      | DCM-200         | 1½ hp        | 1423 lbs        |
| 4848 SRC-6, CDC       | 104051      | 2 standard      | CDC-6           | 1½ hp        | 1545 lbs        |
| 4848 SR-9             | 144021      | 2 standard      | —               | —            | 730 lbs         |
| 4848 SRC-9            | 104021      | 2 standard      | DCM-200A        | 2 hp         | 1458 lbs        |
| 4848 SRC-9, CDC       | 104052      | 2 standard      | CDC-9           | 2 hp         | 1580 lbs        |
| 6060 S                | 145011      | 2 standard      | —               | —            | 939 lbs         |
| 6060 SC               | 105011      | 2 standard      | DCM-200A        | 2 hp         | 1669 lbs        |
| 6060 SR-9             | 145001      | 2 standard      | —               | —            | 1006 lbs        |
| 6060 SRC-9            | 105001      | 2 standard      | DCM-200A        | 2 hp         | 1736 lbs        |
| 6060 SRC-9, CDC       | 105051      | 2 standard      | CDC-9           | 2 hp         | 1856 lbs        |
| 60120 TWIN SC         | 107011      | 2 standard      | DCM-200A        | (2) 2 hp     | 3338 lbs        |
| 60120 TWIN SRC-9      | 107001      | 2 standard      | DCM-200A        | (2) 2 hp     | 3472 lbs        |
| 60120 TWIN SRC-9, CDC | 107051      | 2 standard      | CDC-9           | (2) 2 hp     | 4072 lbs        |
| 7272 SRC-9            | 127001      | 1 standard      | DCM-200A        | 2 hp         | 2700 lbs        |
| 7272 SRC-12           | 127023      | 1 standard      | DCM-200B        | 5 hp         | 2800 lbs        |

## **Pro-Finish® Cabinet Models**

### Ergo-Blast Cabinets (Pressure Systems)

| MODEL DESCRIPTION             | PART NUMBER | NUMBER OF DOORS | DUST COLLECTION | BLOWER MOTOR | SHIPPING WEIGHT |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|
| ERGO 2636 PRC-4               | 120101      | 1 standard      | DCM-80A         | 1 hp         | 1015 lbs        |
| ERGO 3648 PRC-4               | 121101      | 2 standard      | DCM-80A         | 1 hp         | 1130 lbs        |
| ERGO 3648 PRC-6               | 121121      | 2 standard      | DCM-200         | 1½ hp        | 1585 lbs        |
| ERGO 3648 PRC-6, CDC          | 121151      | 2 standard      | CDC-6           | 1½ hp        | 1885 lbs        |
| ERGO FaStrip® 3648 PRC-6      | 121921      | 2 standard      | DCM-200         | 1½ hp        | 1600 lbs        |
| ERGO FaStrip® 3648 PRC-6, CDC | 121951      | 2 standard      | CDC-6           | 1½ hp        | 1900 lbs        |
| ERGO 3660 PRC-6               | 123101      | 2 standard      | DCM-200         | 1½ hp        | 2010 lbs        |
| ERGO 3660 PRC-6, CDC          | 123151      | 2 standard      | CDC-6           | 1½ hp        | 2130 lbs        |
| ERGO 3660 PRC-9               | 123121      | 2 standard      | DCM-200A        | 2 hp         | 2045 lbs        |
| ERGO 3660 PRC-9, CDC          | 123152      | 2 standard      | CDC-9           | 2 hp         | 2165 lbs        |
| ERGO FaStrip® 3660 PRC-9      | 123921      | 2 standard      | DCM-200A        | 2 hp         | 2120 lbs        |
| ERGO FaStrip® 3660 PRC-9, CDC | 123951      | 2 standard      | CDC-9           | 2 hp         | 2240 lbs        |
| ERGO 3696 TWIN PRC-4,         | 124101      | 2 standard      | (2) DCM-80A     | (2) 1 hp     | 2975 lbs        |
| ERGO 3696 TWIN PRC-6          | 124121      | 2 standard      | (2) DCM-200     | (2) 1½ hp    | 2900 lbs        |
| ERGO 3696 TWIN, PRC-6, CDC    | 124151      | 2 standard      | (2) CDC-6       | (2) 1½ hp    | 3500 lbs        |
| ERGO 4848 PRC-6               | 122101      | 2 standard      | DCM-200         | 1½ hp        | 1735 lbs        |
| ERGO 4848 PRC-6, CDC          | 122151      | 2 standard      | CDC-6           | 1½ hp        | 2035 lbs        |
| ERGO 4848 PRC-9               | 122121      | 2 standard      | DCM-200A        | 2 hp         | 1775 lbs        |
| ERGO 4848 PRC-9, CDC          | 122152      | 2 standard      | CDC-9           | 2 hp         | 2075 lbs        |
| ERGO FaStrip® 4848 PRC-9      | 122921      | 2 standard      | DCM-200A        | 2 hp         | 1800 lbs        |
| ERGO FaStrip® 4848 PRC-9, CDC | 122951      | 2 standard      | CDC-9           | 2 hp         | 2050 lbs        |
| ERGO 6060 PRC-9               | 125121      | 2 standard      | DCM-200A        | 2 hp         | 2049 lbs        |
| ERGO 6060 PRC-9, CDC          | 125152      | 2 standard      | CDC-9           | 2 hp         | 2168 lbs        |
| ERGO FaStrip® 6060 PRC-9      | 125921      | 2 standard      | DCM-200A        | 2 hp         | 2074 lbs        |
| ERGO FaStrip® 6060 PRC-9, CDC | 125951      | 2 standard      | CDC-9           | 2 hp         | 2193 lbs        |

### Ergo-Blast Cabinets (Suction Systems)

| MODEL DESCRIPTION         | PART NUMBER | NUMBER OF DOORS | DUST COLLECTION | BLOWER MOTOR | SHIPPING WEIGHT |
|---------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|
| ERGO 2636 SRC-4           | 120001      | 1 standard      | DCM-80A         | 1 hp         | 800 lbs         |
| ERGO 3648 SRC-4           | 121001      | 2 standard      | DCM-80A         | 1 hp         | 920 lbs         |
| ERGO 3648 SRC-6           | 121021      | 2 standard      | DCM-200         | 1½ hp        | 1365 lbs        |
| ERGO 3648 SRC-6, CDC      | 121051      | 2 standard      | CDC-6           | 1½ hp        | 1665 lbs        |
| ERGO 3660 SRC-6           | 123001      | 2 standard      | DCM-200         | 1½ hp        | 1797 lbs        |
| ERGO 3660 SRC-6, CDC      | 123051      | 2 standard      | CDC-6           | 1½ hp        | 1917 lbs        |
| ERGO 3660 SRC-9           | 123021      | 2 standard      | DCM-200A        | 2 hp         | 1832 lbs        |
| ERGO 3660 SRC-9, CDC      | 123052      | 2 standard      | CDC-9           | 2 hp         | 1952 lbs        |
| ERGO TWIN 3696 SRC-4,     | 124001      | 2 standard      | (2) DCM-80A     | (2) 1 hp     | 1840 lbs        |
| ERGO TWIN 3696 SRC-6      | 124021      | 2 standard      | (2) DCM-200     | (2) 1½ hp    | 2850 lbs        |
| ERGO TWIN 3696 SRC-6, CDC | 124051      | 2 standard      | (2) CDC-6       | (2) 1½ hp    | 3450 lbs        |
| ERGO 4848 SRC-6           | 122001      | 2 standard      | DCM-200         | 1½ hp        | 1525 lbs        |
| ERGO 4848 SRC-6, CDC      | 122051      | 2 standard      | CDC-6           | 1½ hp        | 1825 lbs        |
| ERGO 4848 SRC-9           | 122021      | 2 standard      | DCM-200A        | 2 hp         | 1566 lbs        |
| ERGO 4848 SRC-9, CDC      | 122052      | 2 standard      | CDC-9           | 2 hp         | 1860 lbs        |
| ERGO 6060 SRC-9           | 125021      | 2 standard      | DCM-200A        | 2 hp         | 1836 lbs        |
| ERGO 6060 SRC-9, CDC      | 125052      | 2 standard      | CDC-9           | 2 hp         | 1956 lbs        |

# **Pro-Finish® Cabinet Models**

## FaStrip® Cabinets

| MODEL DESCRIPTION             | PART NUMBER | NUMBER OF DOORS | DUST COLLECTION | BLOWER MOTOR | SHIPPING WEIGHT |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|
| FaStrip® 2636 PRC-6           | 102130      | 1 standard      | DCM-200         | 1½ hp        | 1380 lbs        |
| FaStrip® 2636 PRC-6, CDC      | 102159      | 1 standard      | CDC-6           | 1½ hp        | 1495 lbs        |
| FaStrip® 2636 PR-6            | 140959      | 1 standard      | —               | —            | 660 lbs         |
| ERGO FaStrip® 3648 PRC-6      | 121921      | 2 standard      | DCM-200         | 1½ hp        | 1600 lbs        |
| ERGO FaStrip® 3648 PRC-6, CDC | 121951      | 2 standard      | CDC-6           | 1½ hp        | 1900 lbs        |
| FaStrip® 3648 PR-6            | 140950      | 2 standard      | —               | —            | 775 lbs         |
| FaStrip® 3648 PRC-6           | 103129      | 2 standard      | DCM-200         | 1½ hp        | 1500 lbs        |
| FaStrip® 3648 PRC-6, CDC      | 103159      | 2 standard      | CDC-6           | 1½ hp        | 1800 lbs        |
| ERGO FaStrip® 3660 PRC-9      | 123921      | 2 standard      | DCM-200A        | 2 hp         | 2075 lbs        |
| ERGO FaStrip® 3660 PRC-9, CDC | 123951      | 2 standard      | CDC-9           | 2 hp         | 2195 lbs        |
| FaStrip® 3660 PR-9            | 126951      | 2 standard      | —               | —            | 1245 lbs        |
| FaStrip® 3660 PRC-9           | 126129      | 2 standard      | DCM-200A        | 2 hp         | 1975 lbs        |
| FaStrip® 3660 PRC-9, CDC      | 126159      | 2 standard      | CDC-9           | 2 hp         | 2095 lbs        |
| FaStrip® 3674 PRC-9           | 128129      | 2 standard      | DCM-200A        | 2 hp         | 1970 lbs        |
| FaStrip® 3674 PRC-9, CDC      | 128159      | 2 standard      | CDC-9           | 2 hp         | 2290 lbs        |
| ERGO FaStrip® 4848 PRC-9      | 122921      | 2 standard      | DCM-200A        | 2 hp         | 1800 lbs        |
| ERGO FaStrip® 4848 PRC-9, CDC | 122951      | 2 standard      | CDC-9           | 2 hp         | 2050 lbs        |
| FaStrip® 4848 PR-9            | 140951      | 2 standard      | —               | —            | 965 lbs         |
| FaStrip® 4848 PRC-9           | 104129      | 2 standard      | DCM-200         | 1½ hp        | 1696 lbs        |
| FaStrip® 4848 PRC-9, CDC      | 104159      | 2 standard      | CDC-9           | 1½ hp        | 1816 lbs        |
| ERGO FaStrip® 6060 PRC-9      | 125921      | 2 standard      | DCM-200A        | 2 hp         | 2074 lbs        |
| ERGO FaStrip® 6060 PRC-9, CDC | 125951      | 2 standard      | CDC-9           | 2 hp         | 2193 lbs        |
| FaStrip® 6060 PR-9            | 140952      | 2 standard      | —               | —            | 1249 lbs        |
| FaStrip® 6060 PRC-9           | 105129      | 2 standard      | DCM-200A        | 2 hp         | 1975 lbs        |
| FaStrip® 6060 PRC-9, CDC      | 105159      | 2 standard      | CDC-9           | 2 hp         | 2094 lbs        |
| FaStrip® 7272 PRC-9           | 127901      | 1 standard      | DCM-200A        | 2 hp         | 3000 lbs        |
| FaStrip® 7272 PRC-12          | 127923      | 1 standard      | DCM-200B        | 5 hp         | 3100 lbs        |

## SafeStrip™ Fine Media Cabinets (Supplied with SafeStrip™ Pot)

| MODEL DESCRIPTION   | PART NUMBER | NUMBER OF DOORS | DUST COLLECTION | BLOWER MOTOR | SHIPPING WEIGHT |
|---------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|
| SafeStrip™ 2636     | 102032      | 1 standard      | DCM-200         | 1½ hp        | 1870 lbs        |
| SafeStrip™ 2636 CDC | 102033      | 1 standard      | CDC-6           | 1½ hp        | 1990 lbs        |
| SafeStrip™ 3648     | 103032      | 2 standard      | DCM-200         | 1½ hp        | 1985 lbs        |
| SafeStrip™ 3648 CDC | 103033      | 2 standard      | CDC-6           | 1½ hp        | 2105 lbs        |
| SafeStrip™ 4848     | 104032      | 2 standard      | DCM-200         | 1½ hp        | 2070 lbs        |
| SafeStrip™ 4848 CDC | 104033      | 2 standard      | CDC-6           | 1½ hp        | 2190 lbs        |
| SafeStrip™ 6060     | 105032      | 2 standard      | DCM-200A        | 2 hp         | 2425 lbs        |
| SafeStrip™ 6060 CDC | 105033      | 2 standard      | CDC-9           | 2 hp         | 2545 lbs        |

## Single-Pass Cabinets (Supplied with Cabinet Pot)

| MODEL DESCRIPTION | PART NUMBER | NUMBER OF DOORS | DUST COLLECTION | BLOWER MOTOR | SHIPPING WEIGHT |
|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|
| 2636 PRC-6        | 102031      | 1 standard      | DCM-200         | 1½ hp        | 1800 lbs        |
| 2636 PRC-6, CDC   | 102034      | 1 standard      | CDC-6           | 1½ hp        | 1920 lbs        |
| 3648 PRC-6        | 103031      | 2 standard      | DCM-200         | 1½ hp        | 1915 lbs        |
| 3648 PRC-6, CDC   | 103034      | 2 standard      | CDC-6           | 1½ hp        | 2035 lbs        |
| 4848 PRC-6        | 104031      | 2 standard      | DCM-200         | 1½ hp        | 1758 lbs        |
| 4848 PRC-6, CDC   | 104034      | 2 standard      | CDC-6           | 1½ hp        | 1878 lbs        |
| 6060 PRC-9        | 105031      | 2 standard      | DCM-200A        | 2 hp         | 2071 lbs        |
| 6060 PRC-9 CDC    | 105034      | 2 standard      | CDC-9           | 2 hp         | 2191 lbs        |



## Dust Collector Models

### Dust Collectors

| MODEL<br>DESCRIPTION | PART<br>NUMBER | COLLECTOR<br>TYPE | FILTRATION<br>AREA  | BLOWER<br>MOTOR | SHIPPING<br>WEIGHT |
|----------------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| DCM-80A              | 112000         | Bag house         | 80 ft <sup>2</sup>  | 1 hp            | 300 lbs            |
| DCR-80               | 112100         | Bag house         | 80 ft <sup>2</sup>  | —               | 250 lbs            |
| DCM-200              | 113000         | Bag house         | 200 ft <sup>2</sup> | 1½ hp           | 730 lbs            |
| DCM-200A             | 113001         | Bag house         | 200 ft <sup>2</sup> | 2 hp            | 730 lbs            |
| DCM-200B             | 113002         | Bag house         | 200 ft <sup>2</sup> | 5 hp            | 850 lbs            |
| CDC-6                | 113007         | Cartridge         | 452 ft <sup>2</sup> | 1½ hp           | 850 lbs            |
| CDC-9                | 113011         | Cartridge         | 452 ft <sup>2</sup> | 2 hp            | 850 lbs            |
| CDC-12               | 113013         | Cartridge         | 452 ft <sup>2</sup> | 5 hp            | 925 lbs            |
| SEM-2, 1 hp          | 113033         | Cartridge         | 206 ft <sup>2</sup> | 1 hp            | 575 lbs            |
| SEM-2, 1½ hp         | 113032         | Cartridge         | 206 ft <sup>2</sup> | 1½ hp           | 575 lbs            |





# Pro-Finish® Options

## 2636 Cabinets including Ergo-Blast & FaStrip® (400 and 600 CFM)

|                                                       | FACTORY<br>INSTALLED | CUSTOMER<br>INSTALLED | SEE<br>PAGE |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| <b>Three-Phase Electrical Options (400 CFM)</b>       |                      |                       |             |
| <b>Single Source:</b>                                 |                      |                       |             |
| 208 Volt, 60 Hertz                                    | 139042               | 139117                | A36         |
| 230 Volt, 60 Hertz                                    | 139043               | 139118                | A36         |
| 460 Volt, 60 Hertz                                    | 139044               | 139119                | A36         |
| 575 Volt, 60 Hertz                                    | 139045               | 139120                | A36         |
| 380 Volt, 50 Hertz                                    | 139046               | 139121                | A36         |
| <b>Three-Phase Electrical Options (600 CFM)</b>       |                      |                       |             |
| <b>Single Source:</b>                                 |                      |                       |             |
| 208 Volt, 60 Hertz                                    | 139047               | 139122                | A36         |
| 230 Volt, 60 Hertz                                    | 139048               | 139123                | A36         |
| 460 Volt, 60 Hertz                                    | 139049               | 139124                | A36         |
| 575 Volt, 60 Hertz                                    | 139050               | 139125                | A36         |
| 380 Volt, 50 Hertz                                    | 139051               | 139126                | A36         |
| <b>Cabinet Extended-Wear Options</b>                  |                      |                       |             |
| Black curtain for cone                                | 510751               | 510831                | A59         |
| Black curtain for cone, ERGO                          | 510751-ERGO          | 510831-ERGO           | A59         |
| Black curtains for front wall                         | 140642               | 140643                | A59         |
| Black curtains for front wall, ERGO                   | 140642-ERGO          | 140643-ERGO           | A59         |
| Black curtains for interior sides and back wall       | 510791               | 510871                | A59         |
| Black curtains for interior sides and back wall, ERGO | 510791-ERGO          | 510871-ERGO           | A59         |
| Conveying hose, heavy duty, 4" x 9'                   | 140338               | 140354                | A67         |
| White curtain for cone                                | 140550               | 140558                | A59         |
| White curtain for cone, ERGO                          | 140550-ERGO          | 140558-ERGO           | A59         |
| White curtains for front wall                         | 140767               | 140969                | A59         |
| White curtains for front wall, ERGO                   | 140767-ERGO          | 140969-ERGO           | A59         |
| White curtains for interior sides and back wall       | 140554               | 140562                | A59         |
| White curtains for interior sides and back wall, ERGO | 140554-ERGO          | 140562-ERGO           | A59         |
| Window protector, plastic                             | 509191               | 509191                | A64         |
| Window protector, mesh screen                         | 509201               | 509201                | A64         |
| <b>Reclaimer Extended-Wear Options (400 CFM)</b>      |                      |                       |             |
| Wear plate                                            | 514471               | 514501                | A67         |
| <b>Reclaimer Extended-Wear Options (600 CFM)</b>      |                      |                       |             |
| Ultrawear lining                                      | 526183               | N/A                   | A67         |
| Urethane spray lining                                 | 525861               | N/A                   | A67         |
| Wear plate                                            | 514481               | 514511                | A67         |
| <b>Cabinet Options</b>                                |                      |                       |             |
| 2'n'1 door basket, coated                             | 140404               | 140405                | A58         |
| 2'n'1 door basket, standard (uncoated)                | 140342               | 140406                | A58         |
| Antistatic strap                                      | 510411               | 510411                | A58         |
| Armrest assembly (included with Ergo-Blast)           | 140595               | 140595                | A58         |

*continued on next page*



## Options: Pro-Finish® Systems

### 2636 Cabinets including Ergo-Blast & FaStrip®—continued

|                                                                | FACTORY<br>INSTALLED | CUSTOMER<br>INSTALLED | SEE<br>PAGE |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| Door locking clamp, right side without timer                   | 140624               | 140626                | A58         |
| Door locking clamp, right side with timer                      | 140628               | 140630                | A58         |
| Glove hole plugs                                               | 140623               | 140622                | A58         |
| HEPA filter, cabinet inlet                                     | Call factory         | Call factory          | A58         |
| Left-side door                                                 | 140345               | 140603                | —           |
| Magnetic separator (included with FaStrip®)                    | 511572               | 511572                | A58         |
| Oscillator assembly (specify horizontal or vertical)           | 140424               | 140402                | A59         |
| Safety matting (specify length)                                | 509002               | 509002                | A60         |
| Sound attenuator (included with Ergo-Blast)                    | 140597               | 140597                | —           |
| System security key-lock                                       | 140864               | 140864                | A60         |
| Timer package, electronic                                      | 140536               | 140535                | A60         |
| Timer package, mechanical                                      | 140420               | 140421                | A60         |
| Turntable, manual, 18" rolling, includes inside/outside tracks | 140321               | 140321                | A60         |
| Turntable, manual, 18" stationary                              | 140422               | 140422                | A60         |
| Turntable, manual, 18" stationary, low profile                 | 140574               | 140574                | A60         |
| Turntable, manual, 24" stationary, low profile                 | 140502               | 140502                | A60         |
| Vertical door                                                  | 140491               | 140491                | A63         |
| Vibrating reclaimer screen assembly (included with FaStrip®)   | 140335               | 140419                | A64         |

### Pressure Cabinet Options

|                                                                 |        |              |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------------|-----|
| Blast hose, ½", top entry                                       | 140878 | 140879       | A49 |
| Blast hose, ¾", top entry, with ¼" Di-Carb™ nozzle              | 140635 | 140634       | A68 |
| Boron restrictor for MG-78 valve                                | 290184 | 290184       | A50 |
| Cone, 60 degree, for pressure vessel                            | 505002 | 140060       | A68 |
| Constant pressure control assembly                              | 140523 | Call factory | A68 |
| Door sill package (included with Ergo-Blast)                    | 140725 | 761551       | A69 |
| Fine tuning package with choke                                  | 140509 | 140510       | A69 |
| Media regulator, aerated                                        | 140374 | 140360       | A70 |
| Media sensor, low level                                         | 140381 | Call factory | A70 |
| MG-78 CR valve (included with FaStrip®)                         | 290234 | 290232       | A71 |
| Nozzle, ⅝" boron                                                | 502032 | 502032       | A49 |
| Nozzle, ⅝" Di-Carb™                                             | 501282 | 501282       | A49 |
| Nozzle holder, fixed                                            | 140401 | 140401       | A71 |
| Nozzles, second nozzle upgrade                                  | 140605 | 140604       | A72 |
| Pressure vessel, 3.5 cubic-foot assembly                        | 140609 | 140607       | A74 |
| Sight glasses for 1.5 cubic-foot pressure vessel (two required) | 545471 | 545471       | A72 |
| Sight glasses for 3.5 cubic-foot pressure vessel (two required) | 545493 | 545493       | A72 |
| Sure-Flo® valve, automatic (included with FaStrip®)             | 290188 | 290188       | A73 |

### Suction Cabinet Options

|                                                 |        |        |     |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|-----|
| Gun holder, fixed                               | 140400 | 140400 | A75 |
| Gun package, four gun upgrade (adds three guns) | 140349 | 140353 | A75 |
| Gun package, three gun upgrade (adds two guns)  | 140348 | 140352 | A75 |
| Gun package, two gun upgrade (adds one gun)     | 140347 | 140351 | A75 |
| KLEEN™ package                                  | 140356 | 140391 | A75 |
| Nozzle, ⅝" boron                                | 502081 | 502081 | A57 |
| Nozzle, ⅝" Di-Carb™                             | 501341 | 501341 | A57 |



## Options: Pro-Finish® Systems

### 2636 Cabinets including Ergo-Blast & FaStrip®—continued

|                                                             | FACTORY<br>INSTALLED | CUSTOMER<br>INSTALLED | SEE<br>PAGE |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| <b>Dust Collector Options for DCM-80A (400 CFM)</b>         |                      |                       |             |
| Bag shaker, automatic electric, 115 volts                   | 140340               | 140390                | A65         |
| Bag shaker, automatic pneumatic                             | 140685               | 140686                | A65         |
| HEPA filter                                                 | 140215-DCM80A        | 140215-DCM80A         | A65         |
| HEPA filter, pressure differential gauge assembly           | 140221               | 140221                | A65         |
| Leg extension package for 16 gallon drum                    | 140259               | 140258                | A65         |
| Leg extension package for 55 gallon drum                    | 140170/140255        | 140170/140255         | A65         |
| Leg extension stand (only) for 16 gallon drum               | 140171               | 140171                | A65         |
| Leg extension stand (only) for 55 gallon drum               | 140170               | 140170                | A65         |
| Lid assembly and drum, 16 gallon                            | 113015               | 113015                | A65         |
| Lid assembly (only) for 55 gallon drum                      | 140155               | 140155                | A65         |
| Manometer, measures pressure differential                   | 140344               | 140398                | A65         |
| Minihelic gauge, measures pressure differential             | 140841               | 140842                | A65         |
| Sound attenuator/damper, 400 & 600 CFM (85dBA)              | 140361               | 140361                | A65         |
| <b>Dust Collector Options for SEM-2 (400 &amp; 600 CFM)</b> |                      |                       |             |
| HEPA filter                                                 | 141090               | Call factory          | A66         |
| HEPA filter, pressure differential gauge assembly           | 140221               | 140221                | A66         |
| Photohelic automatic pulse cleaning system                  | 141810               | 141811                | A66         |
| Sound attenuator/damper, 400 & 600 CFM (85dBA)              | 140966               | 140966                | A66         |
| Sound attenuator, premium, 400 & 600 CFM (80dBA)            | 141796               | 141795                | A66         |
| <b>Dust Collector Options for DCM-200 (600 CFM)</b>         |                      |                       |             |
| Bag shaker, automatic electric, 115 volts                   | 140340               | 140390                | A65         |
| Bag shaker, automatic pneumatic                             | 140683               | 140684                | A65         |
| HEPA filter                                                 | 140215               | 140215                | A65         |
| HEPA filter, pressure differential gauge assembly           | 140221               | 140221                | A65         |
| Leg extension package for 16 gallon drum                    | 140182               | 140181                | A65         |
| Leg extension package for 55 gallon drum                    | 140256               | 140256                | A65         |
| Leg extension stand (only) for 16 gallon drum               | 140185               | 140185                | A65         |
| Leg extension stand (only) for 55 gallon drum               | 140180               | 140180                | A65         |
| Lid assembly and drum, 16 gallon                            | 113015               | 113015                | A65         |
| Lid assembly (only) for 55 gallon drum                      | 140255               | 140255                | A65         |
| Manometer, measures pressure differential                   | 140344               | 140398                | A65         |
| Minihelic gauge, measures pressure differential             | 140841               | 140842                | A65         |
| Sound attenuator/damper, 400 & 600 CFM (85dBA)              | 140361               | 140361                | A65         |
| <b>Dust Collector Options for CDC-6 (600 CFM)</b>           |                      |                       |             |
| HEPA filter                                                 | 140215               | 140215                | A66         |
| HEPA filter, pressure differential gauge assembly           | 140221               | 140221                | A66         |
| Leg extension package for 55 gallon drum                    | 140257               | 140257                | A66         |
| Leg extension stand (only) for 55 gallon drum               | 140185               | 140185                | A66         |
| Lid assembly (only) for 55 gallon drum                      | 140155               | 140155                | A66         |
| Photohelic automatic cleaning system                        | 140900               | 141900                | A66         |
| Photohelic automatic cleaning system with leg extension     | 141901               | 141902                | A66         |
| Sound attenuator/damper, 600 CFM (85dBA)                    | 140361               | 140361                | A66         |
| <b>Higher Volume Ventilation Options</b>                    |                      |                       |             |
| 900 CFM equipment                                           | Call factory         | Call factory          | —           |
| 1200 CFM equipment                                          | Call factory         | Call factory          | —           |



## 2636 SafeStrip™ and Single-Pass Models (600 CFM)

|                                                                                  | FACTORY<br>INSTALLED | CUSTOMER<br>INSTALLED | SEE<br>PAGE |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| <b>Three-Phase Electrical Options (600 CFM)</b>                                  |                      |                       |             |
| <b>Single Source:</b>                                                            |                      |                       |             |
| 208 Volt, 60 Hertz                                                               | 139047               | 139122                | A36         |
| 230 Volt, 60 Hertz                                                               | 139048               | 139123                | A36         |
| 460 Volt, 60 Hertz                                                               | 139049               | 139124                | A36         |
| 575 Volt, 60 Hertz                                                               | 139050               | 139125                | A36         |
| 380 Volt, 50 Hertz                                                               | 139051               | 139126                | A36         |
| <b>Cabinet Extended-Wear Options</b>                                             |                      |                       |             |
| Black curtain for cone                                                           | 510751               | 510831                | A59         |
| Black curtains for front wall                                                    | 140642               | 140643                | A59         |
| Black curtains for interior sides and back wall                                  | 510791               | 510871                | A59         |
| Conveying hose, heavy duty, 6" x 9'                                              | 140338               | 140354                | A67         |
| White curtain for cone                                                           | 140550               | 140558                | A59         |
| White curtains for front wall                                                    | 140767               | 140969                | A59         |
| White curtains for interior sides and back wall                                  | 140554               | 140562                | A59         |
| Window protector, plastic                                                        | 509191               | 509191                | A64         |
| Window protector, mesh screen                                                    | 509201               | 509201                | A64         |
| <b>Cabinet Options</b>                                                           |                      |                       |             |
| 2'n'1 door basket, coated                                                        | 140404               | 140405                | A58         |
| 2'n'1 door basket, standard (uncoated)                                           | 140342               | 140406                | A58         |
| Antistatic strap                                                                 | 510411               | 510411                | A58         |
| Armrest assembly                                                                 | 140595               | 140595                | A58         |
| Blast hose, ½", top entry                                                        | 140878               | 140879                | A49         |
| Blast hose, ¾", top entry, with ¼" Di-Carb™ nozzle                               | 140635               | 140634                | A66         |
| Boron restrictor for MG-78 valve (not available with SafeStrip™)                 | 290184               | 290184                | A50         |
| Cone, 60 degree, for pressure vessel (not available with SafeStrip™)             | 505002               | 140060                | A68         |
| Door locking clamp, right side with timer                                        | 140628               | 140630                | A58         |
| Door locking clamp, right side without timer                                     | 140624               | 140626                | A58         |
| Door sill package                                                                | 140725               | 761551                | A69         |
| Glove hole plugs                                                                 | 140623               | 140622                | A58         |
| HEPA filter, cabinet inlet                                                       | Call factory         | Call factory          | A58         |
| Media sensor, low level (not available with SafeStrip™)                          | 140361               | 140361                | A70         |
| Left-side door                                                                   | 140345               | 140603                | —           |
| Nozzle, ⅜" boron                                                                 | 502032               | 502032                | A49         |
| Nozzle, ⅜" Di-Carb™                                                              | 501282               | 501282                | A49         |
| Nozzle holder, fixed                                                             | 140401               | 140401                | A71         |
| Oscillator assembly (specify horizontal or vertical)                             | 140424               | 140402                | A59         |
| Safety matting (specify length)                                                  | 509002               | 509002                | A60         |
| Sight glasses for pressure vessel (two required) (not available with SafeStrip™) | 545471               | 545471                | A72         |
| Sound attenuator                                                                 | 140597               | 140597                | —           |
| System security key-lock                                                         | 140864               | 140864                | A60         |
| Timer package, electric                                                          | 140536               | 140535                | A60         |
| Timer package, mechanical                                                        | 140420               | 140421                | A60         |
| Turntable, manual, 18" rolling, includes inside/outside tracks                   | 140321               | 140321                | A60         |
| Turntable, manual, 18" stationary                                                | 140422               | 140422                | A60         |
| Turntable, manual, 18" stationary, low profile                                   | 140574               | 140574                | A60         |
| Turntable, manual, 24" stationary, low profile                                   | 140502               | 140502                | A60         |
| Vertical door                                                                    | 140491               | 140491                | A63         |

continued on next page



## Options: Pro-Finish® Systems

### 2636 SafeStrip™ and Single-Pass Models—continued

|                                                         | FACTORY<br>INSTALLED | CUSTOMER<br>INSTALLED | SEE<br>PAGE |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| <b>Dust Collector Options for DCM-200 (600 CFM)</b>     |                      |                       |             |
| Bag shaker, automatic electric, 115 volts               | 140340               | 140390                | A65         |
| Bag shaker, automatic pneumatic                         | 140683               | 140684                | A65         |
| HEPA filter                                             | 140215               | 140215                | A65         |
| HEPA filter, pressure differential gauge assembly       | 140221               | 140221                | A65         |
| Leg extension package for 16 gallon drum                | 140182               | 140181                | A65         |
| Leg extension package for 55 gallon drum                | 140256               | 140256                | A65         |
| Leg extension stand (only) for 16 gallon drum           | 140185               | 140185                | A65         |
| Leg extension stand (only) for 55 gallon drum           | 140180               | 140180                | A65         |
| Lid assembly and drum, 16 gallon                        | 113015               | 113015                | A65         |
| Lid assembly (only) for 55 gallon drum                  | 140255               | 140255                | A65         |
| Manometer, measures pressure differential               | 140344               | 140398                | A65         |
| Minihelic gauge, measures pressure differential         | 140841               | 140842                | A65         |
| Sound attenuator/damper, 400 & 600 CFM (85dBA)          | 140361               | 140361                | A65         |
| <b>Dust Collector Options for CDC-6 (600 CFM)</b>       |                      |                       |             |
| HEPA filter                                             | 140215               | 140215                | A66         |
| HEPA filter, pressure differential gauge assembly       | 140221               | 140221                | A66         |
| Leg extension package for 55 gallon drum                | 140257               | 140257                | A66         |
| Leg extension stand (only) for 55 gallon drum           | 140185               | 140185                | A66         |
| Lid assembly (only) for 55 gallon drum                  | 140155               | 140155                | A66         |
| Photohelic automatic cleaning system                    | 140900               | 141900                | A66         |
| Photohelic automatic cleaning system with leg extension | 141901               | 141902                | A66         |
| Sound attenuator/damper, 600 CFM (85dBA)                | 140361               | 140361                | A66         |
| <b>Higher Volume Ventilation Options</b>                |                      |                       |             |
| 900 CFM equipment                                       | Call factory         | Call factory          | —           |
| 1200 CFM equipment                                      | Call factory         | Call factory          | —           |



## Options: Pro-Finish® Systems

### 3648 Cabinets including Ergo-Blast and FaStrip® (400, 600 and 900 CFM)

|  | FACTORY<br>INSTALLED | CUSTOMER<br>INSTALLED | SEE<br>PAGE |
|--|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
|--|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|

#### Three-Phase Electrical Options (400 CFM)

##### Single Source:

|                    |        |        |     |
|--------------------|--------|--------|-----|
| 208 Volt, 60 Hertz | 139042 | 139117 | A36 |
| 230 Volt, 60 Hertz | 139043 | 139118 | A36 |
| 460 Volt, 60 Hertz | 139044 | 139119 | A36 |
| 575 Volt, 60 Hertz | 139045 | 139120 | A36 |
| 380 Volt, 50 Hertz | 139046 | 139121 | A36 |

#### Three-Phase Electrical Options (600 CFM)

##### Single Source:

|                    |        |        |     |
|--------------------|--------|--------|-----|
| 208 Volt, 60 Hertz | 139047 | 139122 | A36 |
| 230 Volt, 60 Hertz | 139048 | 139123 | A36 |
| 460 Volt, 60 Hertz | 139049 | 139124 | A36 |
| 575 Volt, 60 Hertz | 139050 | 139125 | A36 |
| 380 Volt, 50 Hertz | 139051 | 139126 | A36 |

#### Cabinet Extended-Wear Options

|                                                       |             |             |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----|
| Black curtain for cone                                | 510761      | 510841      | A59 |
| Black curtain for cone, ERGO                          | 510761-ERGO | 510841-ERGO | A59 |
| Black curtains for front wall                         | 140640      | 140641      | A59 |
| Black curtains for front wall, ERGO                   | 140640-ERGO | 14064-ERGO  | A59 |
| Black curtains for interior sides and back wall       | 510801      | 510881      | A59 |
| Black curtains for interior sides and back wall, ERGO | 510801-ERGO | 510881-ERGO | A59 |
| Conveying hose, heavy duty, 4" x 9' (600 CFM)         | 140338      | 140354      | A67 |
| Conveying hose, heavy duty, 6" x 12' (900 CFM)        | 140339      | 140355      | A67 |
| White curtain for cone                                | 140551      | 140559      | A59 |
| White curtain for cone, ERGO                          | 140551-ERGO | 140559-ERGO | A59 |
| White curtains for front wall                         | 140577      | 140973      | A59 |
| White curtains for front wall, ERGO                   | 140577-ERGO | 140973-ERGO | A59 |
| White curtains for interior sides and back wall       | 140555      | 140563      | A59 |
| White curtains for interior sides and back wall, ERGO | 140555-ERGO | 140563-ERGO | A59 |
| Window protector, plastic                             | 509191      | 509191      | A64 |
| Window protector, mesh screen                         | 509201      | 509201      | A64 |

#### Reclaimer Extended-Wear Options (400 CFM)

|            |        |        |     |
|------------|--------|--------|-----|
| Wear plate | 514471 | 514501 | A67 |
|------------|--------|--------|-----|

#### Reclaimer Extended-Wear Options (600 CFM)

|                       |        |        |     |
|-----------------------|--------|--------|-----|
| Ultrawear lining      | 526183 | N/A    | A67 |
| Urethane spray lining | 525861 | N/A    | A67 |
| Wear plate            | 514481 | 514511 | A67 |

#### Reclaimer Extended-Wear Options (900 CFM)

|                       |        |        |     |
|-----------------------|--------|--------|-----|
| Ultrawear lining      | 526193 | N/A    | A67 |
| Urethane spray lining | 525891 | N/A    | A67 |
| Wear plate            | 514491 | 514521 | A67 |

#### Cabinet Options

|                                                      |        |        |     |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|-----|
| 2'n'1 door basket, coated                            | 140404 | 140405 | A58 |
| 2'n'1 door basket, standard (uncoated)               | 140342 | 140406 | A58 |
| Antistatic strap                                     | 510411 | 510411 | A58 |
| Armrest assembly (included with Ergo-Blast)          | 140596 | 140596 | A58 |
| Door locking clamp, right side with timer            | 140628 | 140630 | A58 |
| Door locking clamp, right side without timer         | 140624 | 140626 | A58 |
| Door locking clamp, two doors with timer             | 140629 | 140631 | A58 |
| Door locking clamp, two doors without timer          | 140625 | 140627 | A58 |
| Glove hole plugs                                     | 140623 | 140622 | A58 |
| HEPA filter, cabinet inlet                           | 140190 | 140190 | A58 |
| Magnetic separator (included with FaStrip®)          | 511572 | 511572 | A58 |
| Oscillator assembly (specify horizontal or vertical) | 140424 | 140402 | A59 |
| Safety matting (specify length)                      | 509002 | 509002 | A60 |

continued on next page



## Options: Pro-Finish® Systems

### 3648 Cabinets including Ergo-Blast and FaStrip® (continued)

|                                                                                             | FACTORY<br>INSTALLED | CUSTOMER<br>INSTALLED | SEE<br>PAGE |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| Sound attenuator (included with Ergo-Blast)                                                 | 140597               | 140597                | A60         |
| System security key-lock                                                                    | 140864               | 140864                | A60         |
| Timer package, electric                                                                     | 140536               | 140535                | A60         |
| Timer package, mechanical                                                                   | 140420               | 140421                | A60         |
| Turntable, manual, 18" stationary                                                           | 140422               | 140422                | A60         |
| Turntable, manual, 18" stationary, low profile                                              | 140574               | 140574                | A60         |
| Turntable, manual, 24" rolling, includes inside/outside tracks                              | 140322               | 140322                | A60         |
| Turntable, manual, 24" stationary, low profile                                              | 140502               | 140502                | A60         |
| Turntable, powered, 24" rolling, includes inside/outside tracks ( <b>Consult Factory!</b> ) | 140364               | 140364                | A60         |
| Turntable, powered, 24" stationary, low profile (not available with Ergo-Blast)             | 140504               | 140504                | A60         |
| Vertical door                                                                               | 140490               | 140490                | A63         |
| Vibrating reclaim screen assembly (included with FaStrip®)                                  | 140335               | 140419                | A64         |

### Pressure Cabinet Options

|                                                                 |        |              |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------------|-----|
| Blast hose, ½", top entry                                       | 140878 | 140879       | A48 |
| Blast hose, ¾", top entry, with ¼" Di-Carb™ nozzle              | 140635 | 140634       | A68 |
| Boron restrictor for MG-78 valve                                | 290184 | 290184       | A50 |
| Cone, 60 degree, for pressure vessel                            | 505002 | 140060       | A68 |
| Constant pressure control assembly                              | 140523 | Call Factory | A68 |
| Door sill package for one door (two included with Ergo-Blast)   | 140726 | 761561       | A69 |
| Fine tuning package with choke                                  | 140509 | 140510       | A69 |
| Media regulator, aerated                                        | 140374 | 140360       | A70 |
| Media sensor, low level                                         | 140381 | Call Factory | A70 |
| MG-78 CR valve (included with FaStrip®)                         | 290234 | 290232       | A71 |
| Nozzle, ⅜" boron                                                | 502032 | 502032       | A49 |
| Nozzle, ⅜" Di-Carb™                                             | 501282 | 501282       | A49 |
| Nozzle holder, fixed                                            | 140401 | 140401       | A71 |
| Nozzles, second nozzle upgrade                                  | 140605 | 140604       | A72 |
| Pressure vessel, 3.5 cubic-foot assembly                        | 140609 | 140607       | A74 |
| Sight glasses for 1.5 cubic-foot pressure vessel (two required) | 545471 | 545471       | A72 |
| Sight glasses for 3.5 cubic-foot pressure vessel (two required) | 545493 | 545493       | A72 |
| Sure-Flo® valve, automatic (included with FaStrip®)             | 290188 | 290188       | A73 |

### Suction Cabinet Options

|                                                 |        |        |     |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|-----|
| Gun holder, fixed                               | 140400 | 140400 | A75 |
| Gun package, four gun upgrade (adds three guns) | 140349 | 140353 | A75 |
| Gun package, three gun upgrade (adds two guns)  | 140348 | 140352 | A75 |
| Gun package, two gun upgrade (adds one gun)     | 140347 | 140351 | A75 |
| KLEEN™ package                                  | 140357 | 140392 | A75 |
| Nozzle, ⅜" boron                                | 502081 | 502081 | A57 |
| Nozzle, ⅜" Di-Carb™                             | 501341 | 501341 | A57 |

### Dust Collector Options for DCM-80A (400 CFM)

|                                                   |               |               |     |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----|
| Bag shaker, automatic electric, 115 volts         | 140340        | 140390        | A65 |
| Bag shaker, automatic pneumatic                   | 140685        | 140686        | A65 |
| HEPA filter                                       | 140215-DCM80A | 140215-DCM80A | A65 |
| HEPA filter, pressure differential gauge assembly | 140221        | 140221        | A65 |
| Leg extension package for 16 gallon drum          | 140259        | 140258        | A65 |
| Leg extension package for 55 gallon drum          | 140170/140255 | 140170/140255 | A65 |
| Leg extension stand (only) for 16 gallon drum     | 140171        | 140171        | A65 |
| Leg extension stand (only) for 55 gallon drum     | 140170        | 140170        | A65 |
| Lid assembly and drum, 16 gallon                  | 113015        | 113015        | A65 |
| Lid assembly (only) for 55 gallon drum            | 140155        | 140155        | A65 |
| Manometer, measures pressure differential         | 140344        | 140398        | A65 |
| Minihelic gauge, measures pressure differential   | 140841        | 140842        | A65 |
| Sound attenuator/damper, 400 & 600 CFM (85dBA)    | 140361        | 140361        | A65 |

continued on next page



## Options: Pro-Finish® Systems

### 3648 Cabinets including Ergo-Blast and FaStrip® (continued)

|                                                             | FACTORY<br>INSTALLED | CUSTOMER<br>INSTALLED | SEE<br>PAGE |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| <b>Dust Collector Options for SEM-2 (400 &amp; 600 CFM)</b> |                      |                       |             |
| HEPA filter                                                 | 141090               | Call factory          | A66         |
| HEPA filter, pressure differential gauge assembly           | 140221               | 140221                | A66         |
| Photohelic automatic pulse cleaning system                  | 141810               | 141811                | A66         |
| Sound attenuator/damper, 400 & 600 CFM (85dBA)              | 140966               | 140966                | A66         |
| Sound attenuator, premium, 400 & 600 CFM (80dBA)            | 141796               | 141795                | A66         |
| <b>Dust Collector Options for DCM-200 (600 CFM)</b>         |                      |                       |             |
| Bag shaker, automatic electric, 115 volts                   | 140340               | 140390                | A65         |
| Bag shaker, automatic pneumatic                             | 140683               | 140684                | A65         |
| HEPA filter                                                 | 140215               | 140215                | A65         |
| HEPA filter, pressure differential gauge assembly           | 140221               | 140221                | A65         |
| Leg extension package for 16 gallon drum                    | 140182               | 140181                | A65         |
| Leg extension package for 55 gallon drum                    | 140256               | 140256                | A65         |
| Leg extension stand (only) for 16 gallon drum               | 140185               | 140185                | A65         |
| Leg extension stand (only) for 55 gallon drum               | 140180               | 140180                | A65         |
| Lid assembly and drum, 16 gallon                            | 113015               | 113015                | A65         |
| Lid assembly (only) for 55 gallon drum                      | 140255               | 140255                | A65         |
| Manometer, measures pressure differential                   | 140344               | 140398                | A65         |
| Minihelic gauge, measures pressure differential             | 140841               | 140842                | A65         |
| Sound attenuator/damper, 400 & 600 CFM (85dBA)              | 140361               | 140361                | A65         |
| <b>Dust Collector Options for CDC-6 (600 CFM)</b>           |                      |                       |             |
| HEPA filter                                                 | 140215               | 140215                | A66         |
| HEPA filter, pressure differential gauge assembly           | 140221               | 140221                | A66         |
| Leg extension package for 55 gallon drum                    | 140257               | 140257                | A66         |
| Leg extension stand (only) for 55 gallon drum               | 140185               | 140185                | A66         |
| Lid assembly (only) for 55 gallon drum                      | 140155               | 140155                | A66         |
| Photohelic automatic cleaning system                        | 140900               | 141900                | A66         |
| Photohelic automatic cleaning system with leg extension     | 141901               | 141902                | A66         |
| Sound attenuator/damper, 600 CFM (85dBA)                    | 140361               | 140361                | A66         |
| <b>Dust Collector Options for DCM-200A(900 CFM)</b>         |                      |                       |             |
| Bag shaker, automatic electric, 115 volts                   | 140340               | 140390                | A65         |
| Bag shaker, automatic pneumatic                             | 140683               | 140684                | A65         |
| HEPA filter                                                 | 140215               | 140215                | A65         |
| HEPA filter, pressure differential gauge assembly           | 140221               | 140221                | A65         |
| Leg extension package for 16 gallon drum                    | 140182               | 140181                | A65         |
| Leg extension package for 55 gallon drum                    | 140256               | 140256                | A65         |
| Leg extension stand (only) for 16 gallon drum               | 140185               | 140185                | A65         |
| Leg extension stand (only) for 55 gallon drum               | 140180               | 140180                | A65         |
| Lid assembly and drum, 16 gallon                            | 113015               | 113015                | A65         |
| Lid assembly (only) for 55 gallon drum                      | 140255               | 140255                | A65         |
| Manometer, measures pressure differential                   | 140344               | 140398                | A65         |
| Minihelic gauge, measures pressure differential             | 140841               | 140842                | A65         |
| Sound attenuator/damper, 900 CFM (85dBA)                    | 140769               | 140769                | A65         |
| <b>Dust Collector Options for CDC-9 (900 CFM)</b>           |                      |                       |             |
| HEPA filter                                                 | 140215               | 140215                | A66         |
| HEPA filter, pressure differential gauge assembly           | 140221               | 140221                | A66         |
| Leg extension package for 55 gallon drum                    | 140257               | 140257                | A66         |
| Leg extension stand (only) for 55 gallon drum               | 140185               | 140185                | A66         |
| Lid assembly (only) for 55 gallon drum                      | 140155               | 140155                | A66         |
| Photohelic automatic cleaning system                        | 140900               | 141900                | A66         |
| Photohelic automatic cleaning system with leg extension     | 141901               | 141902                | A66         |
| Sound attenuator/damper, 900 CFM (85dBA)                    | 140769               | 140769                | A66         |
| <b>Higher Volume Ventilation Options</b>                    |                      |                       |             |
| 1200 CFM equipment                                          | Call factory         | Call factory          | —           |



## Options: Pro-Finish® Systems

### 3648 SafeStrip™ and Single-Pass Models (600 CFM)

|                                                                      | FACTORY<br>INSTALLED | CUSTOMER<br>INSTALLED | SEE<br>PAGE |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| <b>Three-Phase Electrical Options (600 CFM)</b>                      |                      |                       |             |
| <b>Single Source:</b>                                                |                      |                       |             |
| 208 Volt, 60 Hertz                                                   | 139047               | 139122                | A36         |
| 230 Volt, 60 Hertz                                                   | 139048               | 139123                | A36         |
| 460 Volt, 60 Hertz                                                   | 139049               | 139124                | A36         |
| 575 Volt, 60 Hertz                                                   | 139050               | 139125                | A36         |
| 380 Volt, 50 Hertz                                                   | 139051               | 139126                | A36         |
| <b>Cabinet Extended-Wear Options</b>                                 |                      |                       |             |
| Black curtain for cone                                               | 510801               | 510841                | A59         |
| Black curtains for front wall                                        | 140640               | 140641                | A59         |
| Black curtains for interior sides and back wall                      | 510791               | 510871                | A59         |
| Conveying hose, heavy duty, 6" x 9'                                  | 140338               | 140354                | A67         |
| White curtain for cone                                               | 140551               | 140559                | A59         |
| White curtains for front wall                                        | 140577               | 140973                | A59         |
| White curtains for interior sides and back wall                      | 140555               | 140563                | A59         |
| Window protector, plastic                                            | 509191               | 509191                | A64         |
| Window protector, screen                                             | 509201               | 509201                | A64         |
| <b>Cabinet Options</b>                                               |                      |                       |             |
| 2'n'1 door basket, coated                                            | 140404               | 140405                | A58         |
| 2'n'1 door basket, standard (uncoated)                               | 140342               | 140406                | A58         |
| Antistatic strap                                                     | 510411               | 510411                | A58         |
| Armrest assembly                                                     | 140596               | 140596                | A58         |
| Blast hose, ½", top entry                                            | 140878               | 140879                | A49         |
| Blast hose, ¾", top entry, with ¼" Di-Carb™ nozzle                   | 140635               | 140634                | A66         |
| Boron restrictor for MG-78 valve (not available with SafeStrip™)     | 290184               | 290184                | A50         |
| Cone, 60 degree, for pressure vessel (not available with SafeStrip™) | 505002               | 140060                | A68         |
| Door locking clamp, right side with timer                            | 140628               | 140630                | A58         |
| Door locking clamp, right side without timer                         | 140624               | 140626                | A58         |
| Door locking clamp, two doors with timer                             | 140629               | 140631                | A58         |
| Door locking clamp, two doors without timer                          | 140625               | 140627                | A58         |
| Door sill package for one door                                       | 140726               | 761561                | A69         |
| Glove hole plugs                                                     | 140623               | 140622                | A58         |
| Media sensor, low level (not available with SafeStrip™)              | 140361               | 140361                | A70         |
| HEPA filter, cabinet inlet                                           | 140190               | 140190                | A58         |
| Nozzle, ⅜" boron                                                     | 502032               | 502032                | A49         |
| Nozzle, ⅜" Di-Carb™                                                  | 501282               | 501282                | A49         |
| Nozzle holder, fixed                                                 | 140401               | 140401                | A71         |
| Oscillator assembly (specify horizontal or vertical)                 | 140424               | 140402                | A59         |
| Safety matting (specify length)                                      | 509002               | 509002                | A60         |
| Sight glasses for 1.5 cubic-foot pressure vessel (two required)      | 545471               | 545471                | A72         |
| Sight glasses for 3.5 cubic-foot pressure vessel (two required)      | 545493               | 545493                | A72         |
| Sound attenuator                                                     | 140597               | 140597                | —           |
| System security key-lock                                             | 140864               | 140864                | A60         |
| Timer package, electric                                              | 140536               | 140535                | A60         |
| Timer package, mechanical                                            | 140420               | 140421                | A60         |
| Turntable, manual, 18" stationary                                    | 140422               | 140422                | A60         |
| Turntable, manual, 18" stationary, low profile                       | 140574               | 140574                | A60         |
| Turntable, manual, 24" rolling, includes inside/outside tracks       | 140322               | 140322                | A60         |

*continued on next page*



## Options: Pro-Finish® Systems

### 3648 SafeStrip™ and Single-Pass Models—continued

|                                                                                             | FACTORY<br>INSTALLED | CUSTOMER<br>INSTALLED | SEE<br>PAGE |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| Turntable, manual, 24" stationary, low profile                                              | 140502               | 140502                | A60         |
| Turntable, powered, 24" rolling, includes inside/outside tracks ( <b>Consult Factory!</b> ) | 140364               | 140364                | A60         |
| Turntable, powered, 24" stationary, low profile                                             | 140504               | 140504                | A60         |
| Vertical door                                                                               | 140490               | 140490                | A63         |

### Dust Collector Options for DCM-200 (600 CFM)

|                                                   |        |        |     |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|-----|
| Bag shaker, automatic electric, 115 volts         | 140340 | 140390 | A65 |
| Bag shaker, automatic pneumatic                   | 140683 | 140684 | A65 |
| HEPA filter                                       | 140215 | 140215 | A65 |
| HEPA filter, pressure differential gauge assembly | 140221 | 140221 | A65 |
| Leg extension package for 16 gallon drum          | 140182 | 140181 | A65 |
| Leg extension package for 55 gallon drum          | 140256 | 140256 | A65 |
| Leg extension stand (only) for 16 gallon drum     | 140185 | 140185 | A65 |
| Leg extension stand (only) for 55 gallon drum     | 140180 | 140180 | A65 |
| Lid assembly and drum, 16 gallon                  | 113015 | 113015 | A65 |
| Lid assembly (only) for 55 gallon drum            | 140255 | 140255 | A65 |
| Manometer, measures pressure differential         | 140344 | 140398 | A65 |
| Minihelic gauge, measures pressure differential   | 140841 | 140842 | A65 |
| Sound attenuator/damper, 400 & 600 CFM (85dBA)    | 140361 | 140361 | A65 |

### Dust Collector Options for CDC-6 (600 CFM)

|                                                         |        |        |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|-----|
| HEPA filter                                             | 140215 | 140215 | A66 |
| HEPA filter, pressure differential gauge assembly       | 140221 | 140221 | A66 |
| Leg extension package for 55 gallon drum                | 140257 | 140257 | A66 |
| Leg extension stand (only) for 55 gallon drum           | 140185 | 140185 | A66 |
| Lid assembly (only) for 55 gallon drum                  | 140155 | 140155 | A66 |
| Photohelic automatic cleaning system                    | 140900 | 141900 | A66 |
| Photohelic automatic cleaning system with leg extension | 141901 | 141902 | A66 |
| Sound attenuator/damper, 600 CFM (85dBA)                | 140361 | 140361 | A66 |

### Higher Volume Ventilation Options

|                    |              |              |   |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------|---|
| 900 CFM equipment  | Call factory | Call factory | — |
| 1200 CFM equipment | Call factory | Call factory | — |





## Options: Pro-Finish® Systems

### 3660 Cabinets including Ergo-Blast and FaStrip® (600 and 900 CFM)

|                                                       | FACTORY<br>INSTALLED | CUSTOMER<br>INSTALLED | SEE<br>PAGE |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| <b>Three-Phase Electrical Options (600 CFM)</b>       |                      |                       |             |
| <b>Single Source:</b>                                 |                      |                       |             |
| 208 Volt, 60 Hertz                                    | 139047               | 139122                | A36         |
| 230 Volt, 60 Hertz                                    | 139048               | 139123                | A36         |
| 460 Volt, 60 Hertz                                    | 139049               | 139124                | A36         |
| 575 Volt, 60 Hertz                                    | 139050               | 139125                | A36         |
| 380 Volt, 50 Hertz                                    | 139051               | 139126                | A36         |
| <b>Three-Phase Electrical Options (900 CFM)</b>       |                      |                       |             |
| <b>Single Source:</b>                                 |                      |                       |             |
| 208 Volt, 60 Hertz                                    | 139052               | 139127                | A36         |
| 230 Volt, 60 Hertz                                    | 139053               | 139128                | A36         |
| 460 Volt, 60 Hertz                                    | 139054               | 139129                | A36         |
| 575 Volt, 60 Hertz                                    | 139055               | 139130                | A36         |
| 380 Volt, 50 Hertz                                    | 139056               | 139131                | A36         |
| <b>Cabinet Extended-Wear Options</b>                  |                      |                       |             |
| Black curtain for cone                                | 510872               | 140832                | A59         |
| Black curtain for cone, ERGO                          | 510872-ERGO          | 140832-ERGO           | A59         |
| Black curtains for front wall                         | 140827               | 140833                | A59         |
| Black curtains for front wall, ERGO                   | 140827-ERGO          | 140833-ERGO           | A59         |
| Black curtains for interior sides and back wall       | 140828               | 140834                | A59         |
| Black curtains for interior sides and back wall, ERGO | 140828-ERGO          | 140834-ERGO           | A59         |
| Conveying hose, heavy duty, 4" x 9' (600 CFM)         | 140338               | 140354                | A67         |
| Conveying hose, heavy duty, 6" x 12" (900 CFM)        | 140339               | 140355                | A67         |
| White curtain for cone                                | 140829               | 140835                | A59         |
| White curtain for cone, ERGO                          | 140829-ERGO          | 140835-ERGO           | A59         |
| White curtains for front wall                         | 140830               | 140836                | A59         |
| White curtains for front wall, ERGO                   | 140830-ERGO          | 140836-ERGO           | A59         |
| White curtains for interior sides and back wall       | 140831               | 140837                | A59         |
| White curtains for interior sides and back wall, ERGO | 140831-ERGO          | 140837-ERGO           | A59         |
| Window protector, plastic                             | 509191               | 509191                | A64         |
| Window protector, mesh screen                         | 509201               | 509201                | A64         |
| <b>Reclaimer Extended-Wear Options (600 CFM)</b>      |                      |                       |             |
| Ultrawear lining                                      | 526183               | N/A                   | A67         |
| Urethane spray lining                                 | 525861               | N/A                   | A67         |
| Wear plate                                            | 514481               | 514511                | A67         |
| <b>Reclaimer Extended-Wear Options (900 CFM)</b>      |                      |                       |             |
| Ultrawear lining                                      | 526193               | N/A                   | A67         |
| Urethane spray lining                                 | 525891               | N/A                   | A67         |
| Wear plate                                            | 514491               | 514521                | A67         |
| <b>Cabinet Options</b>                                |                      |                       |             |
| 2'n'1 door basket, coated                             | 140404               | 140405                | A58         |
| 2'n'1 door basket, standard (uncoated)                | 140342               | 140406                | A58         |
| Antistatic strap                                      | 510411               | 510411                | A58         |
| Armrest assembly (included with Ergo-Blast)           | 140596               | 140596                | A58         |
| Door locking clamp, right side with timer             | 140628               | 140630                | A58         |
| Door locking clamp, right side without timer          | 140624               | 140626                | A58         |

*continued on next page*



## Options: Pro-Finish® Systems

### 3660 Cabinets including Ergo-Blast and FaStrip®—continued

|                                                                                             | FACTORY<br>INSTALLED | CUSTOMER<br>INSTALLED | SEE<br>PAGE |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| Door locking clamp, two doors with timer                                                    | 140629               | 140631                | A58         |
| Door locking clamp, two doors without timer                                                 | 140625               | 140627                | A58         |
| Glove hole plugs                                                                            | 140623               | 140622                | A58         |
| HEPA filter, cabinet inlet                                                                  | 140190               | 140190                | A58         |
| Magnetic separator (included with FaStrip®)                                                 | 511572               | 511572                | A58         |
| Oscillator assembly (specify horizontal or vertical)                                        | 140424               | 140402                | A59         |
| Safety matting (specify length)                                                             | 509002               | 509002                | A60         |
| Sound attenuator (included with Ergo-Blast)                                                 | 140597               | 140597                | —           |
| System security key-lock                                                                    | 140864               | 140864                | A60         |
| Timer package, electric                                                                     | 140536               | 140535                | A60         |
| Timer package, mechanical                                                                   | 140420               | 140421                | A60         |
| Turntable, manual, 18" stationary                                                           | 140422               | 140422                | A60         |
| Turntable, manual, 18" stationary, low profile                                              | 140574               | 140574                | A60         |
| Turntable, manual, 24" rolling, includes inside/outside tracks                              | 140324               | 140324                | A60         |
| Turntable, manual, 24" stationary, low profile                                              | 140502               | 140502                | A60         |
| Turntable, powered, 24" rolling, includes inside/outside tracks ( <b>Consult Factory!</b> ) | 140375               | 140375                | A60         |
| Turntable, powered, 24" stationary, low profile (not available with Ergo-Blast)             | 140504               | 140504                | A60         |
| Vertical door                                                                               | 140490               | 140490                | A63         |
| Vibrating reclaim screen assembly (included with FaStrip®)                                  | 140335               | 140419                | A64         |

### Pressure Cabinet Options

|                                                                 |        |              |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------------|-----|
| Blast hose, ½", top entry                                       | 140878 | 140879       | A49 |
| Blast hose, ¾", top entry, with ¼" Di-Carb™ nozzle              | 140635 | 140634       | A68 |
| Boron restrictor for MG-78 valve                                | 290184 | 290184       | A50 |
| Cone, 60 degree, for pressure vessel                            | 505002 | 140060       | A68 |
| Constant pressure control assembly                              | 140523 | Call Factory | A68 |
| Door sill package for one door (two included with Ergo-Blast)   | 140726 | 761561       | A69 |
| Fine tuning package with choke                                  | 140509 | 140510       | A69 |
| Media regulator, aerated                                        | 140374 | 140360       | A70 |
| Media sensor, low level                                         | 140381 | Call Factory | A70 |
| MG-78 CR valve (included with FaStrip®)                         | 290234 | 290232       | A71 |
| Nozzle, ⅜" boron                                                | 502032 | 502032       | A49 |
| Nozzle, ⅜" Di-Carb™                                             | 501282 | 501282       | A49 |
| Nozzle holder, fixed                                            | 140401 | 140401       | A71 |
| Nozzles, second nozzle upgrade                                  | 140605 | 140604       | A72 |
| Pressure vessel, 3.5 cubic-foot assembly, 600 CFM               | 140609 | 140607       | A74 |
| Pressure vessel, 3.5 cubic-foot assembly, 900 CFM               | 140610 | 140608       | A74 |
| Sight glasses for 1.5 cubic-foot pressure vessel (two required) | 545471 | 545471       | A72 |
| Sight glasses for 3.5 cubic-foot pressure vessel (two required) | 545493 | 545493       | A72 |
| Sure-Flo® valve, automatic (included with FaStrip®)             | 290188 | 290188       | A73 |

### Suction Cabinet Options

|                                                 |        |        |     |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|-----|
| Gun holder, fixed                               | 140400 | 140400 | A75 |
| Gun package, four gun upgrade (adds three guns) | 140349 | 140353 | A75 |
| Gun package, three gun upgrade (adds two guns)  | 140348 | 140352 | A75 |
| Gun package, two gun upgrade (adds one gun)     | 140347 | 140351 | A75 |
| KLEEN™ package                                  | 140357 | 140392 | A75 |
| Nozzle, ⅜" boron                                | 502081 | 502081 | A57 |
| Nozzle, ⅜" Di-Carb™                             | 501341 | 501341 | A57 |

continued on next page



## Options: Pro-Finish® Systems

### 3660 Cabinets including Ergo-Blast and FaStrip®—continued

|                                                     | FACTORY<br>INSTALLED | CUSTOMER<br>INSTALLED | SEE<br>PAGE |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| <b>Dust Collector Options for DCM-200 (600 CFM)</b> |                      |                       |             |
| Bag shaker, automatic electric, 115 volts           | 140340               | 140390                | A65         |
| Bag shaker, automatic pneumatic                     | 140683               | 140684                | A65         |
| HEPA filter                                         | 140215               | 140215                | A65         |
| HEPA filter, pressure differential gauge assembly   | 140221               | 140221                | A65         |
| Leg extension package for 16 gallon drum            | 140182               | 140181                | A65         |
| Leg extension package for 55 gallon drum            | 140256               | 140256                | A65         |
| Leg extension stand (only) for 16 gallon drum       | 140185               | 140185                | A65         |
| Leg extension stand (only) for 55 gallon drum       | 140180               | 140180                | A65         |
| Lid assembly and drum, 16 gallon                    | 113015               | 113015                | A65         |
| Lid assembly (only) for 55 gallon drum              | 140255               | 140255                | A65         |
| Manometer, measures pressure differential           | 140344               | 140398                | A65         |
| Minihelic gauge, measures pressure differential     | 140841               | 140842                | A65         |
| Sound attenuator/damper, 400 & 600 CFM (85dBA)      | 140361               | 140361                | A65         |

### Dust Collector Options for CDC-6 (600 CFM)

|                                                         |        |        |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|-----|
| HEPA filter                                             | 140215 | 140215 | A66 |
| HEPA filter, pressure differential gauge assembly       | 140221 | 140221 | A66 |
| Leg extension package for 55 gallon drum                | 140257 | 140257 | A66 |
| Leg extension stand (only) for 55 gallon drum           | 140185 | 140185 | A66 |
| Lid assembly (only) for 55 gallon drum                  | 140155 | 140155 | A66 |
| Photohelic automatic cleaning system                    | 140900 | 141900 | A66 |
| Photohelic automatic cleaning system with leg extension | 141901 | 141902 | A66 |
| Sound attenuator/damper, 600 CFM (85dBA)                | 140361 | 140361 | A66 |

### Dust Collector Options for DCM-200A(900 CFM)

|                                                   |        |        |     |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|-----|
| Bag shaker, automatic electric, 115 volts         | 140340 | 140390 | A65 |
| Bag shaker, automatic pneumatic                   | 140683 | 140684 | A65 |
| HEPA filter                                       | 140215 | 140215 | A65 |
| HEPA filter, pressure differential gauge assembly | 140221 | 140221 | A65 |
| Leg extension package for 16 gallon drum          | 140182 | 140181 | A65 |
| Leg extension package for 55 gallon drum          | 140256 | 140256 | A65 |
| Leg extension stand (only) for 16 gallon drum     | 140185 | 140185 | A65 |
| Leg extension stand (only) for 55 gallon drum     | 140180 | 140180 | A65 |
| Lid assembly and drum, 16 gallon                  | 113015 | 113015 | A65 |
| Lid assembly (only) for 55 gallon drum            | 140255 | 140255 | A65 |
| Manometer, measures pressure differential         | 140344 | 140398 | A65 |
| Minihelic gauge, measures pressure differential   | 140841 | 140842 | A65 |
| Sound attenuator/damper, 900 CFM (85dBA)          | 140769 | 140769 | A65 |

### Dust Collector Options for CDC-9 (900 CFM)

|                                                         |        |        |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|-----|
| HEPA filter                                             | 140215 | 140215 | A66 |
| HEPA filter, pressure differential gauge assembly       | 140221 | 140221 | A66 |
| Leg extension package for 55 gallon drum                | 140257 | 140257 | A66 |
| Leg extension stand (only) for 55 gallon drum           | 140185 | 140185 | A66 |
| Lid assembly (only) for 55 gallon drum                  | 140155 | 140155 | A66 |
| Photohelic automatic cleaning system                    | 140900 | 141900 | A66 |
| Photohelic automatic cleaning system with leg extension | 141901 | 141902 | A66 |
| Sound attenuator/damper, 900 CFM (85dBA)                | 140769 | 140769 | A66 |

### Higher Volume Ventilation Options

|                    |              |              |   |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------|---|
| 1200 CFM equipment | Call factory | Call factory | — |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------|---|





## 3674 Cabinets including FaStrip® (900 CFM)

|  | FACTORY<br>INSTALLED | CUSTOMER<br>INSTALLED | SEE<br>PAGE |
|--|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
|--|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|

### Three-Phase Electrical Options (900 CFM)

#### Single Source:

|                    |        |        |     |
|--------------------|--------|--------|-----|
| 208 Volt, 60 Hertz | 139052 | 139127 | A36 |
| 230 Volt, 60 Hertz | 139053 | 139128 | A36 |
| 460 Volt, 60 Hertz | 139054 | 139129 | A36 |
| 575 Volt, 60 Hertz | 139055 | 139130 | A36 |
| 380 Volt, 50 Hertz | 139056 | 139131 | A36 |

### Cabinet Extended-Wear Options

|                                                 |        |        |     |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|-----|
| Black curtain for cone                          | 140693 | 510853 | A59 |
| Black curtains for front wall                   | 140694 | 510854 | A59 |
| Black curtains for interior sides and back wall | 140692 | 510855 | A59 |
| Conveying hose, heavy duty, 6" x 12'            | 140339 | 140355 | A67 |
| White curtain for cone                          | 140886 | 140885 | A59 |
| White curtains for front wall                   | 140967 | 140968 | A59 |
| White curtains for interior sides and back wall | 140888 | 140887 | A59 |
| Window protector, plastic                       | 509191 | 509191 | A64 |
| Window protector, screen                        | 509201 | 509201 | A64 |

### Reclaimer Extended-Wear Options (900 CFM)

|                       |        |        |     |
|-----------------------|--------|--------|-----|
| Ultrawear lining      | 526193 | N/A    | A67 |
| Urethane spray lining | 525891 | N/A    | A67 |
| Wear plate            | 514491 | 514521 | A67 |

### Cabinet Options

|                                                                                           |        |        |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|-----|
| 2'n'1 door basket, coated                                                                 | 140404 | 140405 | A58 |
| 2'n'1 door basket, standard (uncoated)                                                    | 140342 | 140406 | A58 |
| Antistatic strap                                                                          | 510411 | 510411 | A58 |
| Armrest assembly                                                                          | 140596 | 140596 | A58 |
| Door locking clamp, right side with timer                                                 | 140628 | 140630 | A58 |
| Door locking clamp, right side without timer                                              | 140624 | 140626 | A58 |
| Door locking clamp, two doors with timer                                                  | 140629 | 140631 | A58 |
| Door locking clamp, two doors without timer                                               | 140625 | 140627 | A58 |
| Glove hole plugs                                                                          | 140623 | 140622 | A58 |
| HEPA filter, cabinet inlet                                                                | 140190 | 140190 | A58 |
| Magnetic separator (included with FaStrip®)                                               | 511572 | 511572 | A58 |
| Oscillator assembly (specify horizontal or vertical)                                      | 140424 | 140402 | A59 |
| Safety matting (specify length)                                                           | 509002 | 509002 | A60 |
| Sound attenuator                                                                          | 140597 | 140597 | —   |
| System security key-lock                                                                  | 140864 | 140864 | A60 |
| Timer package, electric                                                                   | 140536 | 140535 | A60 |
| Timer package, mechanical                                                                 | 140420 | 140421 | A60 |
| Turntable, manual, 18" stationary                                                         | 140422 | 140422 | A60 |
| Turntable, manual, 18" stationary, low profile                                            | 140574 | 140574 | A60 |
| Turntable, manual, 24" rolling, includes inside/outside tracks                            | 140322 | 140322 | A60 |
| Turntable, manual, 24" stationary, low profile                                            | 140502 | 140502 | A60 |
| Turntable, powered, 24" rolling, includes inside/outside tracks <b>(Consult factory!)</b> | 140364 | 140364 | A60 |
| Turntable, powered, 24" stationary, low profile                                           | 140504 | 140504 | A60 |
| Vertical door                                                                             | 140490 | 140490 | A63 |
| Vibrating reclaimer screen assembly (included with FaStrip®)                              | 140335 | 140419 | A64 |

*continued on next page*

## Options: Pro-Finish® Systems

### 3674 Cabinets including FaStrip®—continued

|  | FACTORY<br>INSTALLED | CUSTOMER<br>INSTALLED | SEE<br>PAGE |
|--|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
|--|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|

#### Pressure Cabinet Options

|                                                                 |        |              |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------------|-----|
| Blast hose, ½", top entry                                       | 140878 | 140879       | A49 |
| Blast hose, ¾", top entry, with ¼" Di-Carb™ nozzle              | 140635 | 140634       | A68 |
| Boron restrictor for MG-78 valve                                | 290184 | 290184       | A50 |
| Cone, 60 degree, for pressure vessel                            | 505002 | 140060       | A68 |
| Constant pressure control assembly                              | 140523 | Call Factory | A68 |
| Door sill package for one door                                  | 140726 | 761561       | A69 |
| Fine tuning package with choke                                  | 140509 | 140510       | A69 |
| Media regulator, aerated                                        | 140374 | 140360       | A70 |
| Media sensor, low level                                         | 140381 | Call Factory | A70 |
| MG-78 CR valve (included with FaStrip®)                         | 290234 | 290232       | A71 |
| Nozzle, ⅜" boron                                                | 502032 | 502032       | A49 |
| Nozzle, ⅜" Di-Carb™                                             | 501282 | 501282       | A49 |
| Nozzle holder, fixed                                            | 140401 | 140401       | A71 |
| Nozzles, second nozzle upgrade                                  | 140605 | 140604       | A72 |
| Pressure vessel, 3.5 cubic-foot assembly                        | 140610 | 140608       | A74 |
| Sight glasses for 1.5 cubic-foot pressure vessel (two required) | 545471 | 545471       | A72 |
| Sight glasses for 3.5 cubic-foot pressure vessel (two required) | 545493 | 545493       | A72 |
| Sure-Flo® valve, automatic (included with FaStrip®)             | 290188 | 290188       | A73 |

#### Suction Cabinet Options

|                                                 |        |        |     |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|-----|
| Gun holder, fixed                               | 140400 | 140400 | A75 |
| Gun package, four gun upgrade (adds three guns) | 140349 | 140353 | A75 |
| Gun package, three gun upgrade (adds two guns)  | 140348 | 140352 | A75 |
| Gun package, two gun upgrade (adds one gun)     | 140347 | 140351 | A75 |
| KLEEN™ package                                  | 140357 | 140392 | A75 |
| Nozzle, ⅝" boron                                | 502081 | 502081 | A57 |
| Nozzle, ⅝" Di-Carb™                             | 501341 | 501341 | A57 |

#### Dust Collector Options for DCM-200A(900 CFM)

|                                                   |        |        |     |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|-----|
| Bag shaker, automatic electric, 115 volts         | 140340 | 140390 | A65 |
| Bag shaker, automatic pneumatic                   | 140683 | 140684 | A65 |
| HEPA filter                                       | 140215 | 140215 | A65 |
| HEPA filter, pressure differential gauge assembly | 140221 | 140221 | A65 |
| Leg extension package for 16 gallon drum          | 140182 | 140181 | A65 |
| Leg extension package for 55 gallon drum          | 140256 | 140256 | A65 |
| Leg extension stand (only) for 16 gallon drum     | 140185 | 140185 | A65 |
| Leg extension stand (only) for 55 gallon drum     | 140180 | 140180 | A65 |
| Lid assembly and drum, 16 gallon                  | 113015 | 113015 | A65 |
| Lid assembly (only) for 55 gallon drum            | 140255 | 140255 | A65 |
| Manometer, measures pressure differential         | 140344 | 140398 | A65 |
| Minihelic gauge, measures pressure differential   | 140841 | 140842 | A65 |
| Sound attenuator/damper, 900 CFM (85dBA)          | 140769 | 140769 | A65 |

#### Dust Collector Options for CDC-9 (900 CFM)

|                                                         |        |        |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|-----|
| HEPA filter                                             | 140215 | 140215 | A66 |
| HEPA filter, pressure differential gauge assembly       | 140221 | 140221 | A66 |
| Leg extension package for 55 gallon drum                | 140257 | 140257 | A66 |
| Leg extension stand (only) for 55 gallon drum           | 140185 | 140185 | A66 |
| Lid assembly (only) for 55 gallon drum                  | 140155 | 140155 | A66 |
| Photohelic automatic cleaning system                    | 140900 | 141900 | A66 |
| Photohelic automatic cleaning system with leg extension | 141901 | 141902 | A66 |
| Sound attenuator/damper, 900 CFM (85dBA)                | 140769 | 140769 | A66 |

#### Higher Volume Ventilation Options

|                    |              |              |   |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------|---|
| 1200 CFM equipment | Call factory | Call factory | — |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------|---|



## 3696 Twin Cabinets including Ergo-Blast (400 and 600 CFM)

|  | FACTORY<br>INSTALLED | CUSTOMER<br>INSTALLED | SEE<br>PAGE |
|--|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
|--|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|

*Two items required for upgrades of both cabinets.*

### Three-Phase Electrical Options (400 CFM)

#### Single Source:

|                    |        |        |     |
|--------------------|--------|--------|-----|
| 208 Volt, 60 Hertz | 139042 | 139117 | A36 |
| 230 Volt, 60 Hertz | 139043 | 139118 | A36 |
| 460 Volt, 60 Hertz | 139044 | 139119 | A36 |
| 575 Volt, 60 Hertz | 139045 | 139120 | A36 |
| 380 Volt, 50 Hertz | 139046 | 139121 | A36 |

### Three-Phase Electrical Options (600 CFM)

#### Single Source:

|                    |        |        |     |
|--------------------|--------|--------|-----|
| 208 Volt, 60 Hertz | 139047 | 139122 | A36 |
| 230 Volt, 60 Hertz | 139048 | 139123 | A36 |
| 460 Volt, 60 Hertz | 139049 | 139124 | A36 |
| 575 Volt, 60 Hertz | 139050 | 139125 | A36 |
| 380 Volt, 50 Hertz | 139051 | 139126 | A36 |

### Cabinet Extended-Wear Options

|                                                       |             |             |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----|
| Black curtain for cone                                | 510761      | 510841      | A59 |
| Black curtain for cone, ERGO                          | 510761-ERGO | 510841-ERGO | A59 |
| Black curtains for front wall                         | 140640      | 140641      | A59 |
| Black curtains for front wall, ERGO                   | 140640-ERGO | 140641-ERGO | A59 |
| Black curtains for interior sides and back wall       | 510801      | 510881      | A59 |
| Black curtains for interior sides and back wall, ERGO | 510801-ERGO | 510881-ERGO | A59 |
| Conveying hose, heavy duty, 4" x 9' (600 CFM)         | 140338      | 140354      | A67 |
| Conveying hose, heavy duty, 6" x 12" (900 CFM)        | 140339      | 140355      | A67 |
| White curtain for cone                                | 140551      | 140559      | A59 |
| White curtain for cone, ERGO                          | 140551-ERGO | 140559-ERGO | A59 |
| White curtains for front wall                         | 140577      | 140973      | A59 |
| White curtains for front wall, ERGO                   | 140577-ERGO | 140973-ERGO | A59 |
| White curtains for interior sides and back wall       | 140555      | 140563      | A59 |
| White curtains for interior sides and back wall, ERGO | 140555-ERGO | 140563-ERGO | A59 |
| Window protector, plastic                             | 509191      | 509191      | A64 |
| Window protector, mesh screen                         | 509201      | 509201      | A64 |

### Reclaimer Extended-Wear Options (400 CFM)

|            |        |        |     |
|------------|--------|--------|-----|
| Wear plate | 514471 | 514501 | A67 |
|------------|--------|--------|-----|

### Reclaimer Extended-Wear Options (600 CFM)

|                       |        |        |     |
|-----------------------|--------|--------|-----|
| Ultrawear lining      | 526183 | N/A    | A67 |
| Urethane spray lining | 525861 | N/A    | A67 |
| Wear plate            | 514481 | 514511 | A67 |

### Cabinet Options

|                                              |        |        |     |
|----------------------------------------------|--------|--------|-----|
| 2'n'1 door basket, coated                    | 140404 | 140405 | A58 |
| 2'n'1 door basket, standard (uncoated)       | 140342 | 140406 | A58 |
| Antistatic strap                             | 510411 | 510411 | A58 |
| Armrest assembly (included with Ergo-Blast)  | 140596 | 140596 | A58 |
| Door locking clamp, right side with timer    | 140628 | 140630 | A58 |
| Door locking clamp, right side without timer | 140624 | 140626 | A58 |

*continued on next page*



## Options: Pro-Finish® Systems

### 3696 Twin Cabinets including Ergo-Blast—continued

|                                                                                                                                              | FACTORY<br>INSTALLED | CUSTOMER<br>INSTALLED | SEE<br>PAGE |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| Door locking clamp, two doors with timer                                                                                                     | 140629               | 140631                | A58         |
| Door locking clamp, two doors without timer                                                                                                  | 140625               | 140627                | A58         |
| Glove hole plugs                                                                                                                             | 140623               | 140622                | A58         |
| HEPA filter, cabinet inlet                                                                                                                   | 140190               | 140190                | A58         |
| Magnetic separator (included with FaStrip®)                                                                                                  | 511572               | 511572                | A58         |
| Oscillator assembly (specify horizontal or vertical)                                                                                         | 140424               | 140402                | A59         |
| Safety matting (specify length)                                                                                                              | 509002               | 509002                | A60         |
| Sound attenuator (included with Ergo-Blast)                                                                                                  | 140597               | 140597                | —           |
| System security key-lock                                                                                                                     | 140864               | 140864                | A60         |
| Timer package, electric                                                                                                                      | 140536               | 140535                | A60         |
| Timer package, mechanical                                                                                                                    | 140420               | 140421                | A60         |
| Turntable, manual, 18" stationary                                                                                                            | 140422               | 140422                | A60         |
| Turntable, manual, 18" stationary, low profile                                                                                               | 140574               | 140574                | A60         |
| Turntable, manual, 24" rolling, includes inside/outside tracks<br>(For single cabinet only.)                                                 | 140322               | 140322                | A60         |
| Turntable, manual, 24" stationary, low profile                                                                                               | 140502               | 140502                | A60         |
| Turntable, powered, 24" stationary, low profile <b>(Consult factory!)</b><br><b>(For single cabinet only. Not available with Ergo-Blast)</b> | 140504               | 140504                | A60         |
| Vertical door                                                                                                                                | 140490               | 140490                | A63         |
| Vibrating reclaimer screen assembly (included with FaStrip®)                                                                                 | 140335               | 140419                | A64         |

### Pressure Cabinet Options

|                                                                 |        |              |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------------|-----|
| Blast hose, ½", top entry                                       | 140878 | 140879       | A49 |
| Blast hose, ¾", top entry, with ¼" Di-Carb™ nozzle              | 140635 | 140634       | A68 |
| Boron restrictor for MG-78 valve                                | 290184 | 290184       | A50 |
| Cone, 60 degree, for pressure vessel                            | 505002 | 140060       | A68 |
| Constant pressure control assembly                              | 140523 | Call Factory | A68 |
| Door sill package for one door (two included with Ergo-Blast)   | 140726 | 761561       | A69 |
| Fine tuning package with choke                                  | 140509 | 140510       | A69 |
| Media regulator, aerated                                        | 140374 | 140360       | A70 |
| Media sensor, low level                                         | 140381 | Call Factory | A70 |
| MG-78 CR valve (included with FaStrip®)                         | 290234 | 290232       | A71 |
| Nozzle, ⅜" boron                                                | 502032 | 502032       | A49 |
| Nozzle, ⅜" Di-Carb™                                             | 501282 | 501282       | A49 |
| Nozzle holder, fixed                                            | 140401 | 140401       | A71 |
| Nozzles, second nozzle upgrade                                  | 140605 | 140604       | A72 |
| Pressure vessel, 3.5 cubic-foot assembly                        | 140609 | 140607       | A74 |
| Sight glasses for 1.5 cubic-foot pressure vessel (two required) | 545471 | 545471       | A72 |
| Sight glasses for 3.5 cubic-foot pressure vessel (two required) | 545493 | 545493       | A72 |
| Sure-Flo® valve, automatic (included with FaStrip®)             | 290188 | 290188       | A73 |

### Suction Cabinet Options

|                                                 |        |        |     |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|-----|
| Gun holder, fixed                               | 140400 | 140400 | A75 |
| Gun package, four gun upgrade (adds three guns) | 140349 | 140353 | A75 |
| Gun package, three gun upgrade (adds two guns)  | 140348 | 140352 | A75 |
| Gun package, two gun upgrade (adds one gun)     | 140347 | 140351 | A75 |
| KLEEN™ package                                  | 140357 | 140392 | A75 |
| Nozzle, ⅜" boron                                | 502081 | 502081 | A57 |
| Nozzle, ⅜" Di-Carb™                             | 501341 | 501341 | A57 |

continued on next page



## Options: Pro-Finish® Systems

### 3696 Twin Cabinets including Ergo-Blast—continued

|                                                     | FACTORY<br>INSTALLED | CUSTOMER<br>INSTALLED | SEE<br>PAGE |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| <b>Dust Collector Options for DCM-80A (400 CFM)</b> |                      |                       |             |
| Bag shaker, automatic electric, 115 volts           | 140340               | 140390                | A65         |
| Bag shaker, automatic pneumatic                     | 140685               | 140686                | A65         |
| HEPA filter                                         | 140215-DCM80A        | 140215-DCM80A         | A65         |
| HEPA filter, pressure differential gauge assembly   | 140221               | 140221                | A65         |
| Leg extension package for 16 gallon drum            | 140259               | 140258                | A65         |
| Leg extension package for 55 gallon drum            | 140170/140255        | 140170/140255         | A65         |
| Leg extension stand (only) for 16 gallon drum       | 140171               | 140171                | A65         |
| Leg extension stand (only) for 55 gallon drum       | 140170               | 140170                | A65         |
| Lid assembly and drum, 16 gallon                    | 113015               | 113015                | A65         |
| Lid assembly (only) for 55 gallon drum              | 140155               | 140155                | A65         |
| Manometer, measures pressure differential           | 140344               | 140398                | A65         |
| Minihelic gauge, measures pressure differential     | 140841               | 140842                | A65         |
| Sound attenuator/damper, 400 & 600 CFM (85dBA)      | 140361               | 140361                | A65         |

### Dust Collector Options for SEM-2 (400 & 600 CFM)

|                                                   |        |              |     |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------|--------------|-----|
| HEPA filter                                       | 141090 | Call factory | A66 |
| HEPA filter, pressure differential gauge assembly | 140221 | 140221       | A66 |
| Photohelic automatic pulse cleaning system        | 141810 | 141811       | A66 |
| Sound attenuator/damper, 400 & 600 CFM (85dBA)    | 140966 | 140966       | A66 |
| Sound attenuator, premium, 400 & 600 CFM (80dBA)  | 141796 | 141795       | A66 |

### Dust Collector Options for DCM-200 (600 CFM)

|                                                   |        |        |     |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|-----|
| Bag shaker, automatic electric, 115 volts         | 140340 | 140390 | A65 |
| Bag shaker, automatic pneumatic                   | 140683 | 140684 | A65 |
| HEPA filter                                       | 140215 | 140215 | A65 |
| HEPA filter, pressure differential gauge assembly | 140221 | 140221 | A65 |
| Leg extension package for 16 gallon drum          | 140182 | 140181 | A65 |
| Leg extension package for 55 gallon drum          | 140256 | 140256 | A65 |
| Leg extension stand (only) for 16 gallon drum     | 140185 | 140185 | A65 |
| Leg extension stand (only) for 55 gallon drum     | 140180 | 140180 | A65 |
| Lid assembly and drum, 16 gallon                  | 113015 | 113015 | A65 |
| Lid assembly (only) for 55 gallon drum            | 140255 | 140255 | A65 |
| Manometer, measures pressure differential         | 140344 | 140398 | A65 |
| Minihelic gauge, measures pressure differential   | 140841 | 140842 | A65 |
| Sound attenuator/damper, 400 & 600 CFM (85dBA)    | 140361 | 140361 | A65 |

### Dust Collector Options for CDC-6 (600 CFM)

|                                                         |        |        |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|-----|
| HEPA filter                                             | 140215 | 140215 | A66 |
| HEPA filter, pressure differential gauge assembly       | 140221 | 140221 | A66 |
| Leg extension package for 55 gallon drum                | 140257 | 140257 | A66 |
| Leg extension stand (only) for 55 gallon drum           | 140185 | 140185 | A66 |
| Lid assembly (only) for 55 gallon drum                  | 140155 | 140155 | A66 |
| Photohelic automatic cleaning system                    | 140900 | 141900 | A66 |
| Photohelic automatic cleaning system with leg extension | 141901 | 141902 | A66 |
| Sound attenuator/damper, 600 CFM (85dBA)                | 140361 | 140361 | A66 |

### Higher Volume Ventilation Options

|                    |              |              |   |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------|---|
| 900 CFM equipment  | Call factory | Call factory | — |
| 1200 CFM equipment | Call factory | Call factory | — |





## Options: Pro-Finish® Systems

### 4848 Cabinets including Ergo-Blast and FaStrip® (600 and 900 CFM)

|                                                       | FACTORY<br>INSTALLED | CUSTOMER<br>INSTALLED | SEE<br>PAGE |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| <b>Three-Phase Electrical Options (600 CFM)</b>       |                      |                       |             |
| <b>Single Source:</b>                                 |                      |                       |             |
| 208 Volt, 60 Hertz                                    | 139047               | 139122                | A36         |
| 230 Volt, 60 Hertz                                    | 139048               | 139123                | A36         |
| 460 Volt, 60 Hertz                                    | 139049               | 139124                | A36         |
| 575 Volt, 60 Hertz                                    | 139050               | 139125                | A36         |
| 380 Volt, 50 Hertz                                    | 139051               | 139126                | A36         |
| <b>Three-Phase Electrical Options (900 CFM)</b>       |                      |                       |             |
| <b>Single Source:</b>                                 |                      |                       |             |
| 208 Volt, 60 Hertz                                    | 139052               | 139127                | A36         |
| 230 Volt, 60 Hertz                                    | 139053               | 139128                | A36         |
| 460 Volt, 60 Hertz                                    | 139054               | 139129                | A36         |
| 575 Volt, 60 Hertz                                    | 139055               | 139130                | A36         |
| 380 Volt, 50 Hertz                                    | 139056               | 139131                | A36         |
| <b>Cabinet Extended-Wear Options</b>                  |                      |                       |             |
| Black curtain for cone                                | 510771               | 510851                | A59         |
| Black curtain for cone, ERGO                          | 510771-ERGO          | 510851-ERGO           | A59         |
| Black curtains for front wall                         | 140640               | 140641                | A59         |
| Black curtains for front wall, ERGO                   | 140640-ERGO          | 14064-ERGO            | A59         |
| Black curtains for interior sides and back wall       | 510811               | 510891                | A59         |
| Black curtains for interior sides and back wall, ERGO | 510811-ERGO          | 510891-ERGO           | A59         |
| Conveying hose, heavy duty, 4" x 9' (600 CFM)         | 140338               | 140354                | A67         |
| Conveying hose, heavy duty, 6" x 12' (900 CFM)        | 140339               | 140355                | A67         |
| White curtain for cone                                | 140552               | 140560                | A59         |
| White curtain for cone, ERGO                          | 140552-ERGO          | 140560-ERGO           | A59         |
| White curtains for front wall                         | 140577               | 140973                | A59         |
| White curtains for front wall, ERGO                   | 140577-ERGO          | 140973-ERGO           | A59         |
| White curtains for interior sides and back wall       | 140556               | 140564                | A59         |
| White curtains for interior sides and back wall, ERGO | 140556-ERGO          | 140564-ERGO           | A59         |
| Window protector, plastic                             | 509191               | 509191                | A64         |
| Window protector, mesh screen                         | 509201               | 509201                | A64         |
| <b>Reclaimer Extended-Wear Options (600 CFM)</b>      |                      |                       |             |
| Ultrawear lining                                      | 526183               | N/A                   | A67         |
| Urethane spray lining                                 | 525861               | N/A                   | A67         |
| Wear plate                                            | 514481               | 514511                | A67         |
| <b>Reclaimer Extended-Wear Options (900 CFM)</b>      |                      |                       |             |
| Ultrawear lining                                      | 526193               | N/A                   | A67         |
| Urethane spray lining                                 | 525891               | N/A                   | A67         |
| Wear plate                                            | 514491               | 514521                | A67         |
| <b>Cabinet Options</b>                                |                      |                       |             |
| 2'n'1 door basket, coated                             | 140404               | 140405                | A68         |
| 2'n'1 door basket, standard (uncoated)                | 140342               | 140406                | A68         |
| Antistatic strap                                      | 510411               | 510411                | A68         |
| Armrest assembly (included with Ergo-Blast)           | 140596               | 140596                | A68         |
| Door locking clamp, right side with timer             | 140628               | 140630                | A68         |
| Door locking clamp, right side without timer          | 140624               | 140626                | A68         |

*continued on next page*

## Options: Pro-Finish® Systems

### 4848 Cabinets including Ergo-Blast and FaStrip® (continued)

|                                                                                           | FACTORY<br>INSTALLED | CUSTOMER<br>INSTALLED | SEE<br>PAGE |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| Door locking clamp, two doors with timer                                                  | 140629               | 140631                | A68         |
| Door locking clamp, two doors without timer                                               | 140625               | 140627                | A68         |
| Glove hole plugs                                                                          | 140623               | 140622                | A68         |
| HEPA filter, cabinet inlet                                                                | 140190               | 140190                | A68         |
| Magnetic separator (included with FaStrip®)                                               | 511572               | 511572                | A68         |
| Oscillator assembly (specify horizontal or vertical)                                      | 140424               | 140402                | A69         |
| Safety matting (specify length)                                                           | 509002               | 509002                | A60         |
| Sound attenuator (included with Ergo-Blast)                                               | 140597               | 140597                | —           |
| System security key-lock                                                                  | 140864               | 140864                | A60         |
| Timer package, electric                                                                   | 140536               | 140535                | A60         |
| Timer package, mechanical                                                                 | 140420               | 140421                | A60         |
| Turntable, manual, 18" stationary                                                         | 140422               | 140422                | A60         |
| Turntable, manual, 18" stationary, low profile                                            | 140574               | 140574                | A60         |
| Turntable, manual, 24" rolling, includes inside/outside tracks                            | 140322               | 140322                | A60         |
| Turntable, manual, 24" stationary, low profile                                            | 140502               | 140502                | A60         |
| Turntable, manual, 36" rolling, includes inside/outside tracks                            | 140323               | 140323                | A60         |
| Turntable, manual, 36" stationary, low profile                                            | 140503               | 140503                | A60         |
| Turntable, powered, 24" rolling, includes inside/outside tracks <b>(Consult factory!)</b> | 140364               | 140364                | A60         |
| Turntable, powered, 24" stationary, low profile (not available with Ergo-Blast)           | 140504               | 140504                | A60         |
| Turntable, powered, 36" rolling, includes inside/outside tracks <b>(Consult factory!)</b> | 140365               | 140365                | A60         |
| Turntable, powered, 36" stationary, low profile (not available with Ergo-Blast)           | 140505               | 140505                | A60         |
| Vertical door                                                                             | 140489               | 140489                | A63         |
| Vibrating reclaiming screen assembly (included with FaStrip®)                             | 140335               | 140419                | A64         |

### Pressure Cabinet Options

|                                                                 |        |              |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------------|-----|
| Blast hose, ½", top entry                                       | 140878 | 140879       | A49 |
| Blast hose, ¾", top entry, with ¼" Di-Carb™ nozzle              | 140635 | 140634       | A68 |
| Boron restrictor for MG-78 valve                                | 290184 | 290184       | A50 |
| Cone, 60 degree, for pressure vessel                            | 505002 | 140060       | A68 |
| Constant pressure control assembly                              | 140523 | Call factory | A68 |
| Door sill package for one door (two included with Ergo-Blast)   | 140727 | 761571       | A69 |
| Fine tuning package with choke                                  | 140509 | 140510       | A69 |
| Media regulator, aerated                                        | 140374 | 140360       | A70 |
| Media sensor, low level                                         | 140381 | Call factory | A70 |
| MG-78 CR valve (included with FaStrip®)                         | 290234 | 290232       | A71 |
| Nozzle, ⅜" boron                                                | 502032 | 502032       | A49 |
| Nozzle, ⅜" Di-Carb™                                             | 501282 | 501282       | A49 |
| Nozzle holder, fixed                                            | 140401 | 140401       | A71 |
| Nozzles, second nozzle upgrade                                  | 140605 | 140604       | A72 |
| Pressure vessel, 3.5 cubic-foot assembly, 600 CFM               | 140609 | 140607       | A74 |
| Pressure vessel, 3.5 cubic-foot assembly, 900 CFM               | 140610 | 140608       | A74 |
| Sight glasses for 1.5 cubic-foot pressure vessel (two required) | 545471 | 545471       | A72 |
| Sight glasses for 3.5 cubic-foot pressure vessel (two required) | 545493 | 545493       | A72 |
| Sure-Flo® valve, automatic (included with FaStrip®)             | 290188 | 290188       | A73 |

### Suction Cabinet Options

|                                          |        |        |     |
|------------------------------------------|--------|--------|-----|
| Gun holder, fixed                        | 140400 | 140400 | A75 |
| Gun package, four guns (adds three guns) | 140349 | 140353 | A75 |
| Gun package, three guns (adds two guns)  | 140348 | 140352 | A75 |
| Gun package, two guns (adds one gun)     | 140347 | 140351 | A75 |
| KLEEN™ package                           | 140358 | 140393 | A75 |
| Nozzle, ⅜" boron                         | 502081 | 502081 | A57 |
| Nozzle, ⅜" Di-Carb™                      | 501341 | 501341 | A57 |

*continued on next page*



## Options: Pro-Finish® Systems

### 4848 Cabinets including Ergo-Blast and FaStrip®

(continued)

| FACTORY<br>INSTALLED | CUSTOMER<br>INSTALLED | SEE<br>PAGE |
|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|

#### Dust Collector Options for SEM-2 (600 CFM)

|                                                   |        |              |     |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------|--------------|-----|
| HEPA filter                                       | 141090 | Call factory | A66 |
| HEPA filter, pressure differential gauge assembly | 140221 | 140221       | A66 |
| Photohelic automatic pulse cleaning system        | 141810 | 141811       | A66 |
| Sound attenuator/damper, 600 CFM (85dBA)          | 140966 | 140966       | A66 |
| Sound attenuator, premium, 600 CFM (80dBA)        | 141796 | 141795       | A66 |

#### Dust Collector Options for DCM-200 (600 CFM)

|                                                   |        |        |     |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|-----|
| Bag shaker, automatic electric, 115 volts         | 140340 | 140390 | A65 |
| Bag shaker, automatic pneumatic                   | 140683 | 140684 | A65 |
| HEPA filter                                       | 140215 | 140215 | A65 |
| HEPA filter, pressure differential gauge assembly | 140221 | 140221 | A65 |
| Leg extension package for 16 gallon drum          | 140182 | 140181 | A65 |
| Leg extension package for 55 gallon drum          | 140256 | 140256 | A65 |
| Leg extension stand (only) for 16 gallon drum     | 140185 | 140185 | A65 |
| Leg extension stand (only) for 55 gallon drum     | 140180 | 140180 | A65 |
| Lid assembly and drum, 16 gallon                  | 113015 | 113015 | A65 |
| Lid assembly (only) for 55 gallon drum            | 140255 | 140255 | A65 |
| Manometer, measures pressure differential         | 140344 | 140398 | A65 |
| Minihelic gauge, measures pressure differential   | 140841 | 140842 | A65 |
| Sound attenuator/damper, 400 & 600 CFM (85dBA)    | 140361 | 140361 | A65 |

#### Dust Collector Options for CDC-6 (600 CFM)

|                                                         |        |        |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|-----|
| HEPA filter                                             | 140215 | 140215 | A66 |
| HEPA filter, pressure differential gauge assembly       | 140221 | 140221 | A66 |
| Leg extension package for 55 gallon drum                | 140257 | 140257 | A66 |
| Leg extension stand (only) for 55 gallon drum           | 140185 | 140185 | A66 |
| Lid assembly (only) for 55 gallon drum                  | 140155 | 140155 | A66 |
| Photohelic automatic cleaning system                    | 140900 | 141900 | A66 |
| Photohelic automatic cleaning system with leg extension | 141901 | 141902 | A66 |
| Sound attenuator/damper, 600 CFM (85dBA)                | 140361 | 140361 | A66 |

#### Dust Collector Options for DCM-200A(900 CFM)

|                                                   |        |        |     |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|-----|
| Bag shaker, automatic electric, 115 volts         | 140340 | 140390 | A65 |
| Bag shaker, automatic pneumatic                   | 140683 | 140684 | A65 |
| HEPA filter                                       | 140215 | 140215 | A65 |
| HEPA filter, pressure differential gauge assembly | 140221 | 140221 | A65 |
| Leg extension package for 16 gallon drum          | 140182 | 140181 | A65 |
| Leg extension package for 55 gallon drum          | 140256 | 140256 | A65 |
| Leg extension stand (only) for 16 gallon drum     | 140185 | 140185 | A65 |
| Leg extension stand (only) for 55 gallon drum     | 140180 | 140180 | A65 |
| Lid assembly and drum, 16 gallon                  | 113015 | 113015 | A65 |
| Lid assembly (only) for 55 gallon drum            | 140255 | 140255 | A65 |
| Manometer, measures pressure differential         | 140344 | 140398 | A65 |
| Minihelic gauge, measures pressure differential   | 140841 | 140842 | A65 |
| Sound attenuator/damper, 900 CFM (85dBA)          | 140769 | 140769 | A65 |

#### Dust Collector Options for CDC-9 (900 CFM)

|                                                         |        |        |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|-----|
| HEPA filter                                             | 140215 | 140215 | A66 |
| HEPA filter, pressure differential gauge assembly       | 140221 | 140221 | A66 |
| Leg extension package for 55 gallon drum                | 140257 | 140257 | A66 |
| Leg extension stand (only) for 55 gallon drum           | 140185 | 140185 | A66 |
| Lid assembly (only) for 55 gallon drum                  | 140155 | 140155 | A66 |
| Photohelic automatic cleaning system                    | 140900 | 141900 | A66 |
| Photohelic automatic cleaning system with leg extension | 141901 | 141902 | A66 |
| Sound attenuator/damper, 900 CFM (85dBA)                | 140769 | 140769 | A66 |

#### Higher Volume Ventilation Options

|                    |              |              |   |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------|---|
| 1200 CFM equipment | Call factory | Call factory | — |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------|---|

## 4848 SafeStrip™ and Single-Pass Models (600 and 900 CFM)

|  | FACTORY<br>INSTALLED | CUSTOMER<br>INSTALLED | SEE<br>PAGE |
|--|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
|--|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|

### Three-Phase Electrical Options (600 CFM)

#### Single Source:

|                    |        |        |     |
|--------------------|--------|--------|-----|
| 208 Volt, 60 Hertz | 139047 | 139122 | A36 |
| 230 Volt, 60 Hertz | 139048 | 139123 | A36 |
| 460 Volt, 60 Hertz | 139049 | 139124 | A36 |
| 575 Volt, 60 Hertz | 139050 | 139125 | A36 |
| 380 Volt, 50 Hertz | 139051 | 139126 | A36 |

### Three-Phase Electrical Options (900 CFM)

#### Single Source:

|                    |        |        |     |
|--------------------|--------|--------|-----|
| 208 Volt, 60 Hertz | 139052 | 139127 | A36 |
| 230 Volt, 60 Hertz | 139053 | 139128 | A36 |
| 460 Volt, 60 Hertz | 139054 | 139129 | A36 |
| 575 Volt, 60 Hertz | 139055 | 139130 | A36 |
| 380 Volt, 50 Hertz | 139056 | 139131 | A36 |

### Cabinet Extended-Wear Options

|                                                 |        |        |     |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|-----|
| Black curtain for cone                          | 510771 | 510851 | A59 |
| Black curtains for front wall                   | 140640 | 140641 | A59 |
| Black curtains for interior sides and back wall | 510811 | 510891 | A59 |
| Conveying hose, heavy duty, 6" x 9', 600 CFM    | 140338 | 140354 | A67 |
| Conveying hose, heavy duty, 6" x 12', 900 CFM   | 140339 | 140355 | A67 |
| White curtain for cone                          | 140552 | 140560 | A59 |
| White curtains for front wall                   | 140577 | 140973 | A59 |
| White curtains for interior sides and back wall | 140556 | 140564 | A59 |
| Window protector, plastic                       | 509191 | 509191 | A64 |
| Window protector, screen                        | 509201 | 509201 | A64 |

### Cabinet Options

|                                                                      |        |        |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|-----|
| 2'n'1 door basket, coated                                            | 140404 | 140405 | A58 |
| 2'n'1 door basket, standard (uncoated)                               | 140342 | 140406 | A58 |
| Antistatic strap                                                     | 510411 | 510411 | A58 |
| Armrest assembly                                                     | 140596 | 140596 | A58 |
| Blast hose, ½", top entry                                            | 140878 | 140879 | A49 |
| Blast hose, ¾", top entry, with ¼" Di-Carb™ nozzle                   | 140635 | 140634 | A66 |
| Boron restrictor for MG-78 valve (not available with SafeStrip™)     | 290184 | 290184 | A50 |
| Cone, 60 degree, for pressure vessel (not available with SafeStrip™) | 505002 | 140060 | A68 |
| Door locking clamp, right side with timer                            | 140628 | 140630 | A58 |
| Door locking clamp, right side without timer                         | 140624 | 140626 | A58 |
| Door locking clamp, two doors with timer                             | 140629 | 140631 | A58 |
| Door locking clamp, two doors without timer                          | 140625 | 140627 | A58 |
| Door sill package for one door                                       | 140726 | 761561 | A69 |
| Glove hole plugs                                                     | 140623 | 140622 | A58 |
| HEPA filter, cabinet inlet                                           | 140190 | 140190 | A58 |
| Media sensor, low level (not available with SafeStrip™)              | 140361 | 140361 | A70 |
| Nozzle, ⅜" boron                                                     | 502032 | 502032 | A49 |
| Nozzle, ⅜" Di-Carb™                                                  | 501282 | 501282 | A49 |
| Nozzle holder, fixed                                                 | 140401 | 140401 | A71 |
| Oscillator assembly (specify horizontal or vertical)                 | 140424 | 140402 | A59 |
| Safety matting (specify length)                                      | 509002 | 509002 | A60 |
| Sight glasses for 1.5 cubic-foot pressure vessel (two required)      | 545471 | 545471 | A72 |
| Sight glasses for 3.5 cubic-foot pressure vessel (two required)      | 545493 | 545493 | A72 |
| Sound attenuator                                                     | 140597 | 140597 | —   |
| System security key-lock                                             | 140864 | 140864 | A60 |
| Timer package, electric                                              | 140536 | 140535 | A60 |
| Timer package, mechanical                                            | 140420 | 140421 | A60 |
| Turntable, manual, 18" stationary                                    | 140422 | 140422 | A60 |
| Turntable, manual, 18" stationary, low profile                       | 140574 | 140574 | A60 |
| Turntable, manual, 24" rolling, includes inside/outside tracks       | 140322 | 140322 | A60 |

*continued on next page*



## Options: Pro-Finish® Systems

### 4848 SafeStrip™ and Single-Pass Models

(continued)

|                                                                                           | FACTORY<br>INSTALLED | CUSTOMER<br>INSTALLED | SEE<br>PAGE |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| Turntable, manual, 24" stationary, low profile                                            | 140502               | 140502                | A60         |
| Turntable, manual, 36" rolling, includes inside/outside tracks                            | 140323               | 140323                | A60         |
| Turntable, manual, 36" stationary, low profile                                            | 140503               | 140503                | A60         |
| Turntable, powered, 24" rolling, includes inside/outside tracks <i>(Consult factory!)</i> | 140364               | 140364                | A60         |
| Turntable, powered, 24" stationary, low profile                                           | 140504               | 140504                | A60         |
| Turntable, powered, 36" rolling, includes inside/outside tracks <i>(Consult factory!)</i> | 140365               | 140365                | A60         |
| Turntable, powered, 36" stationary, low profile                                           | 140505               | 140505                | A60         |
| Vertical door                                                                             | 140489               | 140489                | A63         |

### Dust Collector Options for DCM-200 (600 CFM)

|                                                   |        |        |     |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|-----|
| Bag shaker, automatic electric, 115 volts         | 140340 | 140390 | A65 |
| Bag shaker, automatic pneumatic                   | 140683 | 140684 | A65 |
| HEPA filter                                       | 140215 | 140215 | A65 |
| HEPA filter, pressure differential gauge assembly | 140221 | 140221 | A65 |
| Leg extension package for 16 gallon drum          | 140182 | 140181 | A65 |
| Leg extension package for 55 gallon drum          | 140256 | 140256 | A65 |
| Leg extension stand (only) for 16 gallon drum     | 140185 | 140185 | A65 |
| Leg extension stand (only) for 55 gallon drum     | 140180 | 140180 | A65 |
| Lid assembly and drum, 16 gallon                  | 113015 | 113015 | A65 |
| Lid assembly (only) for 55 gallon drum            | 140255 | 140255 | A65 |
| Manometer, measures pressure differential         | 140344 | 140398 | A65 |
| Minihelic gauge, measures pressure differential   | 140841 | 140842 | A65 |
| Sound attenuator/damper, 400 & 600 CFM (85dBA)    | 140361 | 140361 | A65 |

### Dust Collector Options for CDC-6 (600 CFM)

|                                                         |        |        |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|-----|
| HEPA filter                                             | 140215 | 140215 | A66 |
| HEPA filter, pressure differential gauge assembly       | 140221 | 140221 | A66 |
| Leg extension package for 55 gallon drum                | 140257 | 140257 | A66 |
| Leg extension stand (only) for 55 gallon drum           | 140185 | 140185 | A66 |
| Lid assembly (only) for 55 gallon drum                  | 140155 | 140155 | A66 |
| Photohelic automatic cleaning system                    | 140900 | 141900 | A66 |
| Photohelic automatic cleaning system with leg extension | 141901 | 141902 | A66 |
| Sound attenuator/damper, 600 CFM (85dBA)                | 140361 | 140361 | A66 |

### Dust Collector Options for DCM-200A(900 CFM)

|                                                   |        |        |     |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|-----|
| Bag shaker, automatic electric, 115 volts         | 140340 | 140390 | A65 |
| Bag shaker, automatic pneumatic                   | 140683 | 140684 | A65 |
| HEPA filter                                       | 140215 | 140215 | A65 |
| HEPA filter, pressure differential gauge assembly | 140221 | 140221 | A65 |
| Leg extension package for 16 gallon drum          | 140182 | 140181 | A65 |
| Leg extension package for 55 gallon drum          | 140256 | 140256 | A65 |
| Leg extension stand (only) for 16 gallon drum     | 140185 | 140185 | A65 |
| Leg extension stand (only) for 55 gallon drum     | 140180 | 140180 | A65 |
| Lid assembly and drum, 16 gallon                  | 113015 | 113015 | A65 |
| Lid assembly (only) for 55 gallon drum            | 140255 | 140255 | A65 |
| Manometer, measures pressure differential         | 140344 | 140398 | A65 |
| Minihelic gauge, measures pressure differential   | 140841 | 140842 | A65 |
| Sound attenuator/damper, 900 CFM (85dBA)          | 140769 | 140769 | A65 |

### Dust Collector Options for CDC-9 (900 CFM)

|                                                         |        |        |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|-----|
| HEPA filter                                             | 140215 | 140215 | A66 |
| HEPA filter, pressure differential gauge assembly       | 140221 | 140221 | A66 |
| Leg extension package for 55 gallon drum                | 140257 | 140257 | A66 |
| Leg extension stand (only) for 55 gallon drum           | 140185 | 140185 | A66 |
| Lid assembly (only) for 55 gallon drum                  | 140155 | 140155 | A66 |
| Photohelic automatic cleaning system                    | 140900 | 141900 | A66 |
| Photohelic automatic cleaning system with leg extension | 141901 | 141902 | A66 |
| Sound attenuator/damper, 900 CFM (85dBA)                | 140769 | 140769 | A66 |

### Higher Volume Ventilation Options

|                    |              |              |   |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------|---|
| 1200 CFM equipment | Call factory | Call factory | — |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------|---|



## Options: Pro-Finish® Systems

### 6060 Cabinets including Ergo-Blast and FaStrip® (900 CFM)

FACTORY  
INSTALLED

CUSTOMER  
INSTALLED

SEE  
PAGE

#### Three-Phase Electrical Options (900 CFM)

##### Single Source:

|                    |        |        |     |
|--------------------|--------|--------|-----|
| 208 Volt, 60 Hertz | 139052 | 139127 | A36 |
| 230 Volt, 60 Hertz | 139053 | 139128 | A36 |
| 460 Volt, 60 Hertz | 139054 | 139129 | A36 |
| 575 Volt, 60 Hertz | 139055 | 139130 | A36 |
| 380 Volt, 50 Hertz | 139056 | 139131 | A36 |

#### Cabinet Extended-Wear Options

|                                                       |             |             |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----|
| Black curtain for cone                                | 510781      | 510861      | A59 |
| Black curtain for cone, ERGO                          | 510781-ERGO | 510861-ERGO | A59 |
| Black curtains for front wall                         | 140638      | 140639      | A59 |
| Black curtains for front wall, ERGO                   | 140638-ERGO | 140639-ERGO | A59 |
| Black curtains for interior sides and back wall       | 510921      | 510901      | A59 |
| Black curtains for interior sides and back wall, ERGO | 510921-ERGO | 510901-ERGO | A59 |
| Conveying hose, heavy duty, 6" x 12' (900 CFM)        | 140339      | 140355      | A67 |
| White curtain for cone                                | 140553      | 140561      | A59 |
| White curtain for cone, ERGO                          | 140553-ERGO | 140561-ERGO | A59 |
| White curtains for front wall                         | 140977      | 140976      | A59 |
| White curtains for front wall, ERGO                   | 140977-ERGO | 140976-ERGO | A59 |
| White curtains for interior sides and back wall       | 140557      | 140565      | A59 |
| White curtains for interior sides and back wall, ERGO | 140557-ERGO | 140565-ERGO | A59 |
| Window protector, plastic                             | 509191      | 509191      | A64 |
| Window protector, mesh screen                         | 509201      | 509201      | A64 |

#### Reclaimer Extended-Wear Options (900 CFM)

|                       |        |        |     |
|-----------------------|--------|--------|-----|
| Ultrawear lining      | 526193 | N/A    | A67 |
| Urethane spray lining | 525891 | N/A    | A67 |
| Wear plate            | 514491 | 514521 | A67 |

#### Cabinet Options

|                                                                                           |        |        |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|-----|
| 2'n'1 door basket, coated                                                                 | 140404 | 140405 | A58 |
| 2'n'1 door basket, standard (uncoated)                                                    | 140342 | 140406 | A58 |
| Antistatic strap                                                                          | 510411 | 510411 | A58 |
| Armrest assembly (included with Ergo-Blast)                                               | 140596 | 140596 | A58 |
| Door locking clamp, right side with timer                                                 | 140628 | 140630 | A58 |
| Door locking clamp, right side without timer                                              | 140624 | 140626 | A58 |
| Door locking clamp, two doors with timer                                                  | 140629 | 140631 | A58 |
| Door locking clamp, two doors without timer                                               | 140625 | 140627 | A58 |
| Glove hole plugs                                                                          | 140623 | 140622 | A58 |
| Magnetic separator (included with FaStrip®)                                               | 511572 | 511572 | A58 |
| Oscillator assembly (specify horizontal or vertical)                                      | 140424 | 140402 | A59 |
| Safety matting (specify length)                                                           | 509002 | 509002 | A60 |
| Sound attenuator (included with Ergo-Blast)                                               | 140597 | 140597 | —   |
| System security key-lock                                                                  | 140864 | 140864 | A60 |
| Timer package, electric                                                                   | 140536 | 140535 | A60 |
| Timer package, mechanical                                                                 | 140420 | 140421 | A60 |
| Turntable, manual, 18" stationary                                                         | 140422 | 140422 | A60 |
| Turntable, manual, 18" stationary, low profile                                            | 140574 | 140574 | A60 |
| Turntable, manual, 24" rolling, includes inside/outside tracks                            | 140324 | 140324 | A60 |
| Turntable, manual, 24" stationary, low profile                                            | 140502 | 140502 | A60 |
| Turntable, manual, 36" rolling, includes inside/outside tracks                            | 140325 | 140325 | A60 |
| Turntable, manual, 36" stationary, low profile                                            | 140503 | 140503 | A60 |
| Turntable, powered, 24" rolling, includes inside/outside tracks <b>(Consult factory!)</b> | 140375 | 140375 | A60 |
| Turntable, powered, 24" stationary, low profile (not available with Ergo-Blast)           | 140504 | 140504 | A60 |
| Turntable, powered, 36" rolling, includes inside/outside tracks <b>(Consult factory!)</b> | 140376 | 140376 | A60 |

continued on next page



## 6060 Cabinets including Ergo-Blast and FaStrip®

(continued)

|                                                                                 | FACTORY<br>INSTALLED | CUSTOMER<br>INSTALLED | SEE<br>PAGE |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| Turntable, powered, 36" stationary, low profile (not available with Ergo-Blast) | 140505               | 140505                | A60         |
| Vertical door                                                                   | 140488               | 140488                | A63         |
| Vibrating reclaiming screen assembly (included with FaStrip®)                   | 140335               | 140419                | A64         |

### Pressure Cabinet Options

|                                                                 |        |              |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------------|-----|
| Blast hose, 1/2", top entry                                     | 140878 | 140879       | A49 |
| Blast hose, 3/4", top entry, with 1/4" Di-Carb™ nozzle          | 140635 | 140634       | A68 |
| Boron restrictor for MG-78 valve                                | 290184 | 290184       | A50 |
| Cone, 60 degree, for pressure vessel                            | 505002 | 140060       | A68 |
| Constant pressure control assembly                              | 140523 | Call factory | A68 |
| Door sill package for one door (two included with Ergo-Blast)   | 140728 | 761581       | A69 |
| Fine tuning package with choke                                  | 140509 | 140510       | A69 |
| Media regulator, aerated                                        | 140374 | 140360       | A70 |
| Media sensor, low level                                         | 140381 | Call factory | A70 |
| MG-78 CR valve (included with FaStrip®)                         | 290234 | 290232       | A71 |
| Nozzle, 3/16" boron                                             | 502032 | 502032       | A49 |
| Nozzle, 3/16" Di-Carb™                                          | 501282 | 501282       | A49 |
| Nozzle holder, fixed                                            | 140401 | 140401       | A71 |
| Nozzles, second nozzle upgrade                                  | 140605 | 140604       | A72 |
| Pressure vessel, 3.5 cubic-foot assembly, 900 CFM               | 140610 | 140608       | A74 |
| Sight glasses for 1.5 cubic-foot pressure vessel (two required) | 545471 | 545471       | A72 |
| Sight glasses for 3.5 cubic-foot pressure vessel (two required) | 545493 | 545493       | A72 |
| Sure-Flo® valve, automatic (included with FaStrip®)             | 290188 | 290188       | A73 |

### Suction Cabinet Options

|                                          |        |        |     |
|------------------------------------------|--------|--------|-----|
| Gun holder, fixed                        | 140400 | 140400 | A75 |
| Gun package, four guns (adds three guns) | 140349 | 140353 | A75 |
| Gun package, three guns (adds two guns)  | 140348 | 140352 | A75 |
| Gun package, two guns (adds one gun)     | 140347 | 140351 | A75 |
| KLEEN™ package                           | 140359 | 140394 | A75 |
| Nozzle, 5/16" boron                      | 502081 | 502081 | A57 |
| Nozzle, 5/16" Di-Carb™                   | 501341 | 501341 | A57 |

### Dust Collector Options for DCM-200A(900 CFM)

|                                                   |        |        |     |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|-----|
| Bag shaker, automatic electric, 115 volts         | 140340 | 140390 | A65 |
| Bag shaker, automatic pneumatic                   | 140683 | 140684 | A65 |
| HEPA filter                                       | 140215 | 140215 | A65 |
| HEPA filter, pressure differential gauge assembly | 140221 | 140221 | A65 |
| Leg extension package for 16 gallon drum          | 140182 | 140181 | A65 |
| Leg extension package for 55 gallon drum          | 140256 | 140256 | A65 |
| Leg extension stand (only) for 16 gallon drum     | 140185 | 140185 | A65 |
| Leg extension stand (only) for 55 gallon drum     | 140180 | 140180 | A65 |
| Lid assembly and drum, 16 gallon                  | 113015 | 113015 | A65 |
| Lid assembly (only) for 55 gallon drum            | 140255 | 140255 | A65 |
| Manometer, measures pressure differential         | 140344 | 140398 | A65 |
| Minihelic gauge, measures pressure differential   | 140841 | 140842 | A65 |
| Sound attenuator/damper, 900 CFM (85dBA)          | 140769 | 140769 | A65 |

### Dust Collector Options for CDC-9 (900 CFM)

|                                                         |        |        |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|-----|
| HEPA filter                                             | 140215 | 140215 | A66 |
| HEPA filter, pressure differential gauge assembly       | 140221 | 140221 | A66 |
| Leg extension package for 55 gallon drum                | 140257 | 140257 | A66 |
| Leg extension stand (only) for 55 gallon drum           | 140185 | 140185 | A66 |
| Lid assembly (only) for 55 gallon drum                  | 140155 | 140155 | A66 |
| Photohelic automatic cleaning system                    | 140900 | 141900 | A66 |
| Photohelic automatic cleaning system with leg extension | 141901 | 141902 | A66 |
| Sound attenuator/damper, 900 CFM (85dBA)                | 140769 | 140769 | A66 |

### Higher Volume Ventilation Options

|                    |              |              |   |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------|---|
| 1200 CFM equipment | Call factory | Call factory | — |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------|---|



## 6060 SafeStrip™ and Single-Pass Models (900 CFM)

|                                                                      | FACTORY<br>INSTALLED | CUSTOMER<br>INSTALLED | SEE<br>PAGE |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| <b>Three-Phase Electrical Options (900 CFM)</b>                      |                      |                       |             |
| <b>Single Source:</b>                                                |                      |                       |             |
| 208 Volt, 60 Hertz                                                   | 139052               | 139127                | A36         |
| 230 Volt, 60 Hertz                                                   | 139053               | 139128                | A36         |
| 460 Volt, 60 Hertz                                                   | 139054               | 139129                | A36         |
| 575 Volt, 60 Hertz                                                   | 139055               | 139130                | A36         |
| 380 Volt, 50 Hertz                                                   | 139056               | 139131                | A36         |
| <b>Cabinet Extended-Wear Options</b>                                 |                      |                       |             |
| Black curtain for cone                                               | 510781               | 510861                | A59         |
| Black curtains for front wall                                        | 140638               | 140639                | A59         |
| Black curtains for interior sides and back wall                      | 510921               | 510901                | A59         |
| Conveying hose, heavy duty, 6" x 12', 900 CFM                        | 140339               | 140355                | A59         |
| White curtain for cone                                               | 140553               | 140561                | A59         |
| White curtains for front wall                                        | 140977               | 140976                | A59         |
| White curtains for interior sides and back wall                      | 140557               | 140565                | A59         |
| Window protector, plastic                                            | 509191               | 509191                | A64         |
| Window protector, screen                                             | 509201               | 509201                | A64         |
| <b>Cabinet Options</b>                                               |                      |                       |             |
| 2'n'1 door basket, coated                                            | 140404               | 140405                | A58         |
| 2'n'1 door basket, standard (uncoated)                               | 140342               | 140406                | A58         |
| Antistatic strap                                                     | 510411               | 510411                | A58         |
| Armrest assembly                                                     | 140596               | 140596                | A58         |
| Blast hose, ½", top entry                                            | 140878               | 140879                | A49         |
| Blast hose, ¾", top entry, with ¼" Di-Carb™ nozzle                   | 140635               | 140634                | A66         |
| Boron restrictor for MG-78 valve (not available with SafeStrip™)     | 290184               | 290184                | A50         |
| Cone, 60 degree, for pressure vessel (not available with SafeStrip™) | 505002               | 140060                | A68         |
| Door locking clamp, right side with timer                            | 140628               | 140630                | A58         |
| Door locking clamp, right side without timer                         | 140624               | 140626                | A58         |
| Door locking clamp, two doors with timer                             | 140629               | 140631                | A58         |
| Door locking clamp, two doors without timer                          | 140625               | 140627                | A58         |
| Door sill package for one door                                       | 140728               | 761581                | A69         |
| Glove hole plugs                                                     | 140623               | 140622                | A58         |
| HEPA filter, cabinet inlet                                           | 140752               | 140752                | A58         |
| Media sensor, low level (not available with SafeStrip™)              | 140361               | 140361                | A70         |
| Nozzle, ⅜" boron                                                     | 502032               | 502032                | A49         |
| Nozzle, ⅜" Di-Carb™                                                  | 501282               | 501282                | A49         |
| Nozzle holder, fixed                                                 | 140401               | 140401                | A71         |
| Oscillator assembly (specify horizontal or vertical)                 | 140424               | 140402                | A59         |
| Safety matting (specify length)                                      | 509002               | 509002                | A60         |
| Sight glasses for 1.5 cubic-foot pressure vessel (two required)      | 545471               | 545471                | A72         |
| Sight glasses for 3.5 cubic-foot pressure vessel (two required)      | 545493               | 545493                | A72         |
| Sound attenuator                                                     | 140597               | 140597                | —           |
| System security key-lock                                             | 140864               | 140864                | A60         |
| Timer package, electric                                              | 140536               | 140535                | A60         |
| Timer package, mechanical                                            | 140420               | 140421                | A60         |
| Turntable, manual, 18" stationary                                    | 140422               | 140422                | A60         |
| Turntable, manual, 18" stationary, low profile                       | 140574               | 140574                | A60         |
| Turntable, manual, 24" rolling, includes inside/outside tracks       | 140324               | 140324                | A60         |

*continued on next page*



## Options: Pro-Finish® Systems

### 6060 SafeStrip™ and Single-Pass Models—continued

|                                                                                           | FACTORY<br>INSTALLED | CUSTOMER<br>INSTALLED | SEE<br>PAGE |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| Turntable, manual, 24" stationary, low profile                                            | 140502               | 140502                | A60         |
| Turntable, manual, 36" rolling, includes inside/outside tracks                            | 140325               | 140325                | A60         |
| Turntable, manual, 36" stationary, low profile                                            | 140503               | 140503                | A60         |
| Turntable, powered, 24" rolling, includes inside/outside tracks <b>(Consult factory!)</b> | 140375               | 140375                | A60         |
| Turntable, powered, 24" stationary, low profile                                           | 140504               | 140504                | A60         |
| Turntable, powered, 36" rolling, includes inside/outside tracks <b>(Consult factory!)</b> | 140376               | 140376                | A60         |
| Turntable, powered, 36" stationary, low profile                                           | 140505               | 140505                | A60         |
| Vertical door                                                                             | 140488               | 140488                | A63         |

### Dust Collector Options for DCM-200A(900 CFM)

|                                                   |        |        |     |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|-----|
| Bag shaker, automatic electric, 115 volts         | 140340 | 140390 | A65 |
| Bag shaker, automatic pneumatic                   | 140683 | 140684 | A65 |
| HEPA filter                                       | 140215 | 140215 | A65 |
| HEPA filter, pressure differential gauge assembly | 140221 | 140221 | A65 |
| Leg extension package for 16 gallon drum          | 140182 | 140181 | A65 |
| Leg extension package for 55 gallon drum          | 140256 | 140256 | A65 |
| Leg extension stand (only) for 16 gallon drum     | 140185 | 140185 | A65 |
| Leg extension stand (only) for 55 gallon drum     | 140180 | 140180 | A65 |
| Lid assembly and drum, 16 gallon                  | 113015 | 113015 | A65 |
| Lid assembly (only) for 55 gallon drum            | 140255 | 140255 | A65 |
| Manometer, measures pressure differential         | 140344 | 140398 | A65 |
| Minihelic gauge, measures pressure differential   | 140841 | 140842 | A65 |
| Sound attenuator/damper, 900 CFM (85dBA)          | 140769 | 140769 | A65 |

### Dust Collector Options for CDC-9 (900 CFM)

|                                                         |        |        |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|-----|
| HEPA filter                                             | 140215 | 140215 | A66 |
| HEPA filter, pressure differential gauge assembly       | 140221 | 140221 | A66 |
| Leg extension package for 55 gallon drum                | 140257 | 140257 | A66 |
| Leg extension stand (only) for 55 gallon drum           | 140185 | 140185 | A66 |
| Lid assembly (only) for 55 gallon drum                  | 140155 | 140155 | A66 |
| Photohelic automatic cleaning system                    | 140900 | 141900 | A66 |
| Photohelic automatic cleaning system with leg extension | 141901 | 141902 | A66 |
| Sound attenuator/damper, 900 CFM (85dBA)                | 140769 | 140769 | A66 |

### Higher Volume Ventilation Options

|                    |              |              |   |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------|---|
| 1200 CFM equipment | Call factory | Call factory | — |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------|---|



## Options: Pro-Finish® Systems

### 60120 Twin Cabinets (900 CFM)

FACTORY  
INSTALLED

CUSTOMER  
INSTALLED

SEE  
PAGE

*Two items required for upgrades of both cabinets.*

#### Three-Phase Electrical Options (900 CFM)

##### Single Source:

|                    |        |        |     |
|--------------------|--------|--------|-----|
| 208 Volt, 60 Hertz | 139052 | 139127 | A36 |
| 230 Volt, 60 Hertz | 139053 | 139128 | A36 |
| 460 Volt, 60 Hertz | 139054 | 139129 | A36 |
| 575 Volt, 60 Hertz | 139055 | 139130 | A36 |
| 380 Volt, 50 Hertz | 139056 | 139131 | A36 |

#### Cabinet Extended-Wear Options

|                                                       |             |             |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----|
| Black curtain for cone                                | 510781      | 510861      | A59 |
| Black curtain for cone, ERGO                          | 510781-ERGO | 510861-ERGO | —   |
| Black curtains for front wall                         | 140638      | 140639      | A59 |
| Black curtains for front wall, ERGO                   | 140638-ERGO | 140639-ERGO | —   |
| Black curtains for interior sides and back wall       | 510921      | 510901      | A59 |
| Black curtains for interior sides and back wall, ERGO | 510921-ERGO | 510901-ERGO | —   |
| Conveying hose, heavy duty, 6" x 12' (900 CFM)        | 140339      | 140355      | A67 |
| White curtain for cone                                | 140553      | 140561      | A59 |
| White curtain for cone, ERGO                          | 140553-ERGO | 140561-ERGO | —   |
| White curtains for front wall                         | 140977      | 140976      | A59 |
| White curtains for front wall, ERGO                   | 140977-ERGO | 140976-ERGO | —   |
| White curtains for interior sides and back wall       | 140557      | 140565      | A59 |
| White curtains for interior sides and back wall, ERGO | 140557-ERGO | 140565-ERGO | —   |
| Window protector, plastic                             | 509191      | 509191      | A64 |
| Window protector, mesh screen                         | 509201      | 509201      | A64 |

#### Reclaimer Extended-Wear Options (900 CFM)

|                       |        |        |     |
|-----------------------|--------|--------|-----|
| Ultrawear lining      | 526193 | N/A    | A67 |
| Urethane spray lining | 525891 | N/A    | A67 |
| Wear plate            | 514491 | 514521 | A67 |

#### Cabinet Options

|                                                                             |        |        |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|-----|
| 2'n'1 door basket, coated                                                   | 140404 | 140405 | A58 |
| 2'n'1 door basket, standard (uncoated)                                      | 140342 | 140406 | A58 |
| Antistatic strap                                                            | 510411 | 510411 | A58 |
| Armrest assembly (included with Ergo-Blast)                                 | 140596 | 140596 | A58 |
| Door locking clamp, right side with timer                                   | 140628 | 140630 | A58 |
| Door locking clamp, right side without timer                                | 140624 | 140626 | A58 |
| Door locking clamp, two doors with timer                                    | 140629 | 140631 | A58 |
| Door locking clamp, two doors without timer                                 | 140625 | 140627 | A58 |
| Glove hole plugs                                                            | 140623 | 140622 | A58 |
| HEPA filter, cabinet inlet                                                  | 140752 | 140752 | A58 |
| Magnetic separator (included with FaStrip®)                                 | 511572 | 511572 | A58 |
| Oscillator assembly (specify horizontal or vertical)                        | 140424 | 140402 | A59 |
| Safety matting (specify length)                                             | 509002 | 509002 | A60 |
| Sound attenuator (included with Ergo-Blast)                                 | 140597 | 140597 | —   |
| System security key-lock                                                    | 140864 | 140864 | A60 |
| Timer package, electric                                                     | 140536 | 140535 | A60 |
| Timer package, mechanical                                                   | 140420 | 140421 | A60 |
| Turntable, manual, 18" stationary                                           | 140422 | 140422 | A60 |
| Turntable, manual, 18" stationary, low profile                              | 140574 | 140574 | A60 |
| Turntable, manual, 24" rolling, includes inside/outside tracks              | 140324 | 140324 | A60 |
| Turntable, manual, 24" stationary, low profile                              | 140502 | 140502 | A60 |
| Turntable, manual, 36" rolling, includes inside/outside tracks              | 140325 | 140325 | A60 |
| Turntable, manual, 36" stationary, low profile                              | 140503 | 140503 | A60 |
| Turntable, powered, 24" stationary, low profile ( <b>Consult factory!</b> ) | 140504 | 140504 | A60 |
| Turntable, powered, 36" stationary, low profile ( <b>Consult factory!</b> ) | 140505 | 140505 | A60 |
| Vertical door                                                               | 140488 | 140488 | A63 |
| Vibrating reclaimer screen assembly (included with FaStrip®)                | 140335 | 140419 | A64 |

*continued on next page*



## Options: Pro-Finish® Systems

### 60120 Cabinets—continued

|                                                                 | FACTORY<br>INSTALLED | CUSTOMER<br>INSTALLED | SEE<br>PAGE |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| <b>Pressure Cabinet Options</b>                                 |                      |                       |             |
| Blast hose, ½", top entry                                       | 140878               | 140879                | A49         |
| Blast hose, ¾", top entry, with ¼" Di-Carb™ nozzle              | 140635               | 140634                | A68         |
| Boron restrictor for MG-78 valve                                | 290184               | 290184                | A50         |
| Cone, 60 degree, for pressure vessel                            | 505002               | 140060                | A68         |
| Constant pressure control assembly                              | 140523               | Call Factory          | A68         |
| Door sill package for one door (two included with Ergo-Blast)   | 140728               | 761581                | A69         |
| Fine tuning package with choke                                  | 140509               | 140510                | A69         |
| Media regulator, aerated                                        | 140374               | 140360                | A70         |
| Media sensor, low level                                         | 140381               | Call Factory          | A70         |
| MG-78 CR valve (included with FaStrip®)                         | 290234               | 290232                | A71         |
| Nozzle, ⅜" boron                                                | 502032               | 502032                | A49         |
| Nozzle, ⅜" Di-Carb™                                             | 501282               | 501282                | A49         |
| Nozzle holder, fixed                                            | 140401               | 140401                | A71         |
| Nozzles, second nozzle upgrade                                  | 140605               | 140604                | A72         |
| Pressure vessel, 3.5 cubic-foot assembly, 900 CFM               | 140610               | 140608                | A74         |
| Sight glasses for 1.5 cubic-foot pressure vessel (two required) | 545471               | 545471                | A72         |
| Sight glasses for 3.5 cubic-foot pressure vessel (two required) | 545493               | 545493                | A72         |
| Sure-Flo® valve, automatic (included with FaStrip®)             | 290188               | 290188                | A73         |
| <b>Suction Cabinet Options</b>                                  |                      |                       |             |
| Gun holder, fixed                                               | 140400               | 140400                | A75         |
| Gun package, four gun upgrade (adds three guns)                 | 140349               | 140353                | A75         |
| Gun package, three gun upgrade (adds two guns)                  | 140348               | 140352                | A75         |
| Gun package, two gun upgrade (adds one gun)                     | 140347               | 140351                | A75         |
| KLEEN™ package                                                  | 140359               | 140394                | A75         |
| Nozzle, ⅝" boron                                                | 502081               | 502081                | A57         |
| Nozzle, ⅝" Di-Carb™                                             | 501341               | 501341                | A57         |
| <b>Dust Collector Options for DCM-200A(900 CFM)</b>             |                      |                       |             |
| Bag shaker, automatic electric, 115 volts                       | 140340               | 140390                | A65         |
| Bag shaker, automatic pneumatic                                 | 140683               | 140684                | —           |
| HEPA filter                                                     | 140215               | 140215                | A65         |
| HEPA filter, pressure differential gauge assembly               | 140221               | 140221                | A65         |
| Leg extension package for 16 gallon drum                        | 140182               | 140181                | —           |
| Leg extension package for 55 gallon drum                        | 140256               | 140256                | —           |
| Leg extension stand (only) for 16 gallon drum                   | 140185               | 140185                | —           |
| Leg extension stand (only) for 55 gallon drum                   | 140180               | 140180                | —           |
| Lid assembly and drum, 16 gallon                                | 113015               | 113015                | —           |
| Lid assembly (only) for 55 gallon drum                          | 140255               | 140255                | —           |
| Manometer, measures pressure differential                       | 140344               | 140398                | A65         |
| Minihelic gauge, measures pressure differential                 | 140841               | 140842                | —           |
| Sound attenuator/damper, 900 CFM (85dBA)                        | 140769               | 140769                | —           |
| <b>Dust Collector Options for CDC-9 (900 CFM)</b>               |                      |                       |             |
| HEPA filter                                                     | 140215               | 140215                | A66         |
| HEPA filter, pressure differential gauge assembly               | 140221               | 140221                | A66         |
| Leg extension package for 55 gallon drum                        | 140257               | 140257                | —           |
| Leg extension stand (only) for 55 gallon drum                   | 140185               | 140185                | —           |
| Lid assembly (only) for 55 gallon drum                          | 140155               | 140155                | —           |
| Photohelic automatic cleaning system                            | 140900               | 141900                | A66         |
| Photohelic automatic cleaning system with leg extension         | 141901               | 141902                | —           |
| Sound attenuator/damper, 900 CFM (85dBA)                        | 140769               | 140769                | —           |
| <b>Higher Volume Ventilation Options</b>                        |                      |                       |             |
| 1200 CFM equipment                                              | Call factory         | Call factory          | —           |



# Pro-Finish® Parts

## Pro-Finish® Electrical Options

### Electrical Requirements

Pro-Finish® systems are wired to interface with the electrical sources described immediately below.

| System Airflow | Horsepower | Nominal Voltage/Frequency       |
|----------------|------------|---------------------------------|
| 400 CFM        | 1 hp       | 115V/60Hz/1Ph                   |
| 600 CFM        | 1½ hp      | 230V/60Hz/1Ph (3 wire)          |
| 900 CFM        | 2 hp       | 230V/60Hz/1Ph (3 wire)          |
| 1,200 CFM      | 5 hp       | 230-460V/50* -60Hz/3Ph (3 wire) |
| 1,200 CFM      | 7½ hp      | 230-460V/50* -60Hz/3Ph (3 wire) |

\* 50 Hertz systems with reclaimers may not convey heavier media, especially when using multiple guns, large nozzles and at high altitudes. Consult factory.

**IMPORTANT!** Systems must be wired at the factory to match the customer's electrical supply. If the electrical supply at the installation site differs from those listed above, specify the appropriate part number(s) shown on the next two pages.

### Three-Phase Options

Three-phase electrical options are available in two variations:

Single source packages, including a three-phase blower, a motor starter, a transformer and enclosures, and Empire's **Industrial Electrical Package (I.E.P.)** conform to NFPA 79 Electrical Standard for Industrial Machinery. The many safety and convenience features in the I.E.P. include:

- Control transformer
- I.E.C. motor starter with overload relay
- Fuse protected wiring
- NEMA 12 enclosures with panels
- Three-phase blower motor (3600 RPM)
- Green, oil-tight ON push button
- Red, oil-tight OFF mushroom-head push button
- Labels for panel-mounted devices
- Machine nameplate
- Allen-Bradley components where applicable

If customer's specification differs from the I.E.P. described above, send the specification to our Modified Cabinet Department for evaluation and a price quotation.

### Part Numbers for Three-Phase Options

| NOMINAL VOLTAGE/FREQUENCY             | 208V/60Hz | 230V/60Hz | 460V/60Hz           | 575V/60Hz | 380V/50Hz* |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------|-----------|------------|
| <b>400 CFM/1 Horsepower</b>           |           |           |                     |           |            |
|                                       |           |           | <b>PART NUMBERS</b> |           |            |
| Single source, Factory installed      | 139042    | 139043    | 139044              | 139045    | 139046     |
| Single source, Customer installed†    | 139117    | 139118    | 139119              | 139120    | 139121     |
| Industrial Equipment Package (I.E.P.) | 139057    | 139058    | 139059              | 139096    | NA         |
| <b>600 CFM/1½ Horsepower</b>          |           |           |                     |           |            |
| Single source, Factory installed      | 139047    | 139048    | 139049              | 139050    | 139051     |
| Single source, Customer installed†    | 139122    | 139123    | 139124              | 139125    | 139126     |
| Industrial Equipment Package (I.E.P.) | 139060    | 139061    | 139062              | 139097    | NA         |
| <b>900 CFM/2 Horsepower</b>           |           |           |                     |           |            |
| Single source, Factory installed      | 139052    | 139053    | 139054              | 139055    | 139056     |
| Single source, Customer installed†    | 139127    | 139128    | 139129              | 139130    | 139135     |
| Industrial Equipment Package (I.E.P.) | 139063    | 139064    | 139065              | 139098    | NA         |
| <b>1200 CFM/5 Horsepower</b>          |           |           |                     |           |            |
| Single source, Factory installed      | 139088    | 139089    | 139090              | 139091    | 139092     |
| Single source, Customer installed†    | 139132    | 139089    | 139133              | 139130    | 139131     |
| Industrial Equipment Package (I.E.P.) | 139093    | 139140    | 139095              | 139099    | NA         |
| <b>1200 CFM/7½ Horsepower</b>         |           |           |                     |           |            |
| Single source, Factory installed      | NA        | NA        | 139316              | NA        | NA         |

\* 50 Hertz systems with reclaimers may not convey heavier media, especially when using multiple guns, large nozzles and at high altitudes. Consult factory.

† Customer installed part numbers apply if machine now has standard wiring. Customer installation is not recommended. Electrical parts are not returnable.

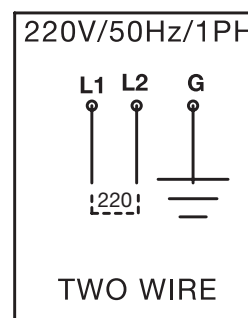
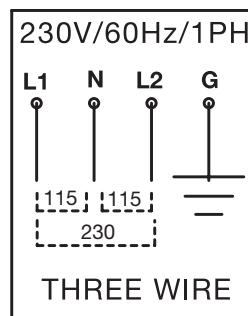
*continued on next page*

**Never use silica sand in any Empire equipment.**

## **Parts: Pro-Finish® Electrical Options**

### Part Numbers for Single-Phase Options

| PART FUNCTION/DESCRIPTION                                                                   | FACTORY INSTALLED<br>PART NUMBER | CUSTOMER INSTALLED<br>PART NUMBER |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 400 CFM/1 HP connection to<br><b>110V/50Hz*/1Ph</b> supply requires:                        |                                  |                                   |
| <b>50 Hertz motor</b>                                                                       | 139138                           | NA                                |
| 400 CFM/1 HP connection to<br><b>220V/50Hz*/1Ph</b> supply requires:                        |                                  |                                   |
| <b>50 Hertz motor</b> for 3-wire supply                                                     | 139039                           | NA                                |
| Add <b>Transformer .5KVA</b> for 2-wire supply†                                             | 139115                           | NA                                |
| 400 CFM/1 HP connection to<br><b>230V/60Hz/1Ph (3 wire)</b> supply requires:                |                                  |                                   |
| <b>Rewiring</b>                                                                             | 139038                           | 140474**                          |
| 600 CFM/1½ HP connection to<br><b>115V/60Hz/1Ph</b> supply requires <b>30 Amp service</b> : |                                  |                                   |
| <b>Contactors &amp; Rewiring</b>                                                            | 139110                           | 139111**                          |
| 600 CFM/1½ HP connection to<br><b>220V/50Hz*/1Ph</b> supply requires:                       |                                  |                                   |
| <b>50 Hertz motor</b> for 3-wire supply                                                     | 139040                           | NA                                |
| Add <b>Transformer .5KVA</b> for 2-wire supply†                                             | 139115                           | NA                                |
| 900 CFM/2 HP connection to<br><b>115V/60Hz/1Ph</b> supply requires <b>30 Amp service</b> :  |                                  |                                   |
| <b>Contactors &amp; Rewiring</b>                                                            | 139110                           | 139111**                          |
| 900 CFM/2 HP connection to<br><b>220V/50Hz*/1Ph</b> supply requires:                        |                                  |                                   |
| <b>50 Hertz motor</b> for 3-wire supply                                                     | 139041                           | NA                                |
| Add <b>Transformer .5KVA</b> for 2-wire supply†                                             | 139115                           | NA                                |



\* 50 Hertz systems with reclaimers may not convey heavier media, especially when using multiple guns, large nozzles and at high altitudes. Consult factory.

† Add **PN 139116** (1.0KVA Transformer upgrade) instead of PN 139115 if cabinet is equipped with a **2'n\*1 door-basket attachment** (PNs 140342 or 140404).

\*\* Customer installed part numbers apply if machine now has standard wiring. Customer installation is not recommended. Electrical parts are not returnable.

### Dual Station Cabinets

Order two of each part number if option is required at both stations.

### NOTES on Electrical Components

- If no electrical disconnect is provided, the customer is responsible for providing appropriate disconnecting means adjacent to this equipment for each incoming power circuit. Each disconnect shall be of a type and rating suitable for the application. Refer to current editions of the **National Electrical Code (NFPA 70)** and the **Electrical Standard for Industrial Machinery (NFPA 79)**. Systems with a line cord plug do not require a disconnect. A disconnect is standard with Empire's **Industrial Electrical Package**.
- Interconnections between cabinet, dust collector and customer's utilities are to be supplied by installer.
- Some Pro-Finish options use separate 115 volt line cords with plugs.
- Electrical components cannot be returned to the factory for exchange.
- 50 Hertz systems with reclaimers may not convey heavier media, especially when using multiple guns, large nozzles, and at high altitudes. Consult factory.
- All three-phase systems are **three wire** (three-phase conductors and a ground).
- Consult factory for other electrical options, for conformance with customer electrical specifications, or if you have questions.

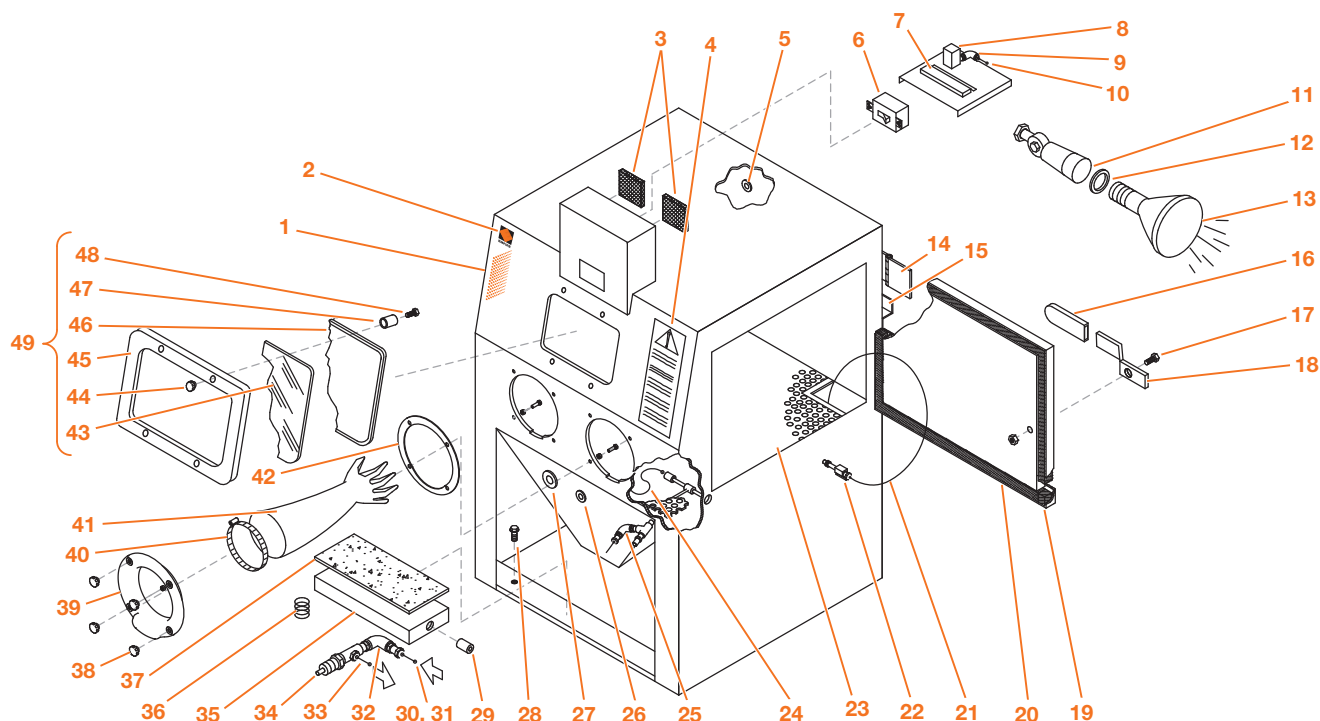
### See Operating Instructions for Proper Electrical Connection

Electrical connection at installation should be performed by a competent licensed electrician following local codes, standard safety procedures and proper installation instructions.

**Never use silica sand in any Empire equipment.**

# Parts: Pro-Finish® Cabinet Assemblies

## Guide to Part Numbers



| PRO-FINISH CABINET ASSEMBLY COMPONENTS |                                          | CABINET SIZE |              |           |           |           |               |
|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|
|                                        |                                          | 2636         | 3648<br>3696 | 3660      | 3674      | 4848      | 6060<br>60120 |
| Item                                   | Description                              | PART NUMBERS |              |           |           |           |               |
| 1                                      | Decal, orange dot strip (specify length) | 564301       | 564301       | 564302    | 564301    | 564301    | 564302        |
|                                        | Length in inches                         | 24"          | 30"          | 45"       | 30"       | 30"       | 45"           |
|                                        | Paint, touch-up kit                      | 564476       | 564476       | 564476    | 564476    | 564476    | 564476        |
| 2                                      | Decal, Empire logo                       | 564305       | 564305       | 564306    | 564305    | 564305    | 564306        |
| 3                                      | Filter, Kleensweep™ inlet (2 required)   | 510491       | 510491       | 510491    | 510491    | 510491    | 510491        |
| 4                                      | Decal, Instruction/Warnings              | 567391       | 567391       | 567391    | 567391    | 567391    | 567391        |
| 5                                      | Grommet, blast hose, 1" x 1 3/8"         | 523931       | 523931       | 523931    | 523931    | 523931    | 523931        |
| 6                                      | Switch, On/Off, 20 amp                   | 534561       | 534561       | 534561    | 534561    | 534561    | 534561        |
| 7                                      | Terminal strip, 15 pole                  | 533611       | 533611       | 533611    | 533611    | 533611    | 533611        |
| 8                                      | Solenoid valve, standard and CSA         | 519001       | 519001       | 519001    | 519001    | 519001    | 519001        |
| 9                                      | Adapter, 1/4" tube x 1/8" MPT, 90°       | 520432       | 520432       | 520432    | 520432    | 520432    | 520432        |
| 10                                     | Tubing, 1/4" OD (specify length)         | 510541       | 510541       | 510541    | 510541    | 510541    | 510541        |
| 11                                     | Light fixture                            | 532711       | 532711       | 532711    | 532711    | 532711    | 532711        |
| 12 *                                   | Gasket, light bulb, 1 per bulb           | 580191       | 580191       | 580191    | 580191    | 580191    | 580191        |
| 13 †                                   | Floodlight bulb                          | 532701       | 532701       | 532701    | 532701    | 532701    | 532701        |
|                                        | Light guard (not shown)                  | 509481       | 509481       | 509481    | 509481    | 509481    | 509491        |
|                                        | Light bar (not shown)                    | NA           | NA           | NA        | NA        | NA        | 770941        |
| 14                                     | Hinge, 3"                                | 509531       | 509531       | 509531    | 509531    | 509531    | 509531        |
| 15                                     | Z-strip (reclaimer mount not shown)      | 760151       | 760161       | 760161    | 760161    | 760161    | 760171        |
| 16                                     | Cover, handle                            | 509571       | 509571       | 509571    | 509571    | 509571    | 509571        |
| 17                                     | Bolt, door, 3/8"-16 x 2" SHCS            | 552151       | 552151       | 552151    | 552151    | 552151    | 552151        |
|                                        | Nut, 3/8"-16 ESNA                        | 553952       | 553952       | 553952    | 553952    | 553952    | 553952        |
| 18                                     | Handle, door                             | 760361       | 760361       | 760361    | 760361    | 760361    | 760971        |
|                                        | Tie bar (not shown)                      | NA           | NA           | NA        | NA        | NA        | 760401        |
|                                        | Keeper (not shown)                       | 760371       | 760371       | 760371    | 760371    | 760371    | 760371        |
| 19 †                                   | Bumper, urethane                         | 525041       | 525041       | 525041    | 525041    | 525041    | 525041        |
| *                                      | Gasket, 3/4" x 3/4"                      | 525671       | 525681       | 525681    | 525681    | 525691    | 525701        |
| 20                                     |                                          | (7', 2")     | (10', 4")    | (10', 4") | (10', 4") | (12', 7") | (15', 0")     |
| *                                      | Gasket, 3/4" x 3/4" (specify length)     | 524441       | 524441       | 524441    | 524441    | 524441    | 524441        |



## Parts: Pro-Finish® Cabinet Assemblies

| PRO-FINISH CABINET ASSEMBLY COMPONENTS                      |                                                       | CABINET SIZE |              |        |          |        |               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------|----------|--------|---------------|
|                                                             |                                                       | 2636         | 3648<br>3696 | 3660   | 3674     | 4848   | 6060<br>60120 |
| Item                                                        | Description                                           | PART NUMBERS |              |        |          |        |               |
| 21                                                          | Hose with fittings, dust-off gun                      | 522631       | 522641       | 522661 | 526641   | 521481 | 522661        |
| 22                                                          | Gun, dust-off                                         | 509821       | 509821       | 509821 | 509821   | 509821 | 509821        |
|                                                             | Spring (not shown)                                    | 511251       | 511251       | 511251 | 511251   | 511251 | 511251        |
| 23                                                          | Floor section, 2 required (4 needed for 3696 & 60120) | 760541       | 760551       | 760571 | 760555   | 760561 | 760571        |
| 24                                                          | Interlock hose assembly: 3/8" air hose with clamps    | 520003       | 520003       | 520004 | 520003   | 520003 | 520004        |
| 25                                                          | Adapter, 1/4" x 1/8" MPT, 90°                         | 520432       | 520432       | 520432 | 520432   | 520432 | 520432        |
| 26                                                          | Grommet, dust-off hose, 1/4" - 5/8" x 7/8"            | 523951       | 523951       | 523951 | 523951   | 523951 | 523951        |
| 27                                                          | Grommet, suction air hose, 3/4" x 1 1/16"             | 523921       | 523921       | 523921 | 523921   | 523921 | 523921        |
|                                                             | Hole seal (pressure only)                             | 536391       | 536391       | 536391 | 536391   | 536391 | 536391        |
| 28                                                          | Leveling bolt, 3/8" - 16 x 2" (4 required)            | 551742       | 551742       | 551742 | 551742   | 551742 | 551742        |
| 29                                                          | Brass bushing, treadle (2 required)                   | 510501       | 510501       | 510501 | 510501   | 510501 | 510501        |
| 30                                                          | Tubing, 1/4" OD (specify length)                      | 510541       | 510541       | 510541 | 510541   | 510541 | 510541        |
| 31                                                          | Connector, 1/8" MPT x 1/4" tube                       | 520252       | 520252       | 520252 | 520252   | 520252 | 520252        |
| 32                                                          | Elbow, 1/8"                                           | 543822       | 543822       | 543822 | 543822   | 543822 | 543822        |
| 33                                                          | Barbed PTC, 1/4" tube x #10 - 32                      | 521101       | 521101       | 521101 | 521101   | 521101 | 521101        |
| 34                                                          | † Valve, foot treadle, 3"                             | 517221       | 517221       | 517221 | 517221   | 517221 | 517221        |
|                                                             | † Barbed fitting, 1/4" tube x #10 - 32 with gasket    | 521101       | 521101       | 521101 | 521101   | 521101 | 521101        |
| 35                                                          | Foot treadle base                                     | 760041       | 760041       | 760041 | 518651   | 760041 | 760041        |
| 36                                                          | † Spring, treadle return (2 required)                 | 510421       | 510421       | 510421 | —        | 510421 | 510421        |
| 37                                                          | Grip/cover, treadle                                   | 524391       | 524391       | 524391 | —        | 524391 | 524391        |
|                                                             | Foot treadle assembly (includes items 29 through 37)  | 140160       | 140160       | 140160 | 140579** | 140160 | 140160        |
| Glove ring upgrade (includes items 38, 39, 42 and hardware) |                                                       | 140015       | 140015       | 140015 | 140015   | 140015 | 140015        |
| 38                                                          | Knob, 3/8" - 16 (4 required)                          | 510461       | 510461       | 510461 | 510461   | 510461 | 510461        |
| 39                                                          | Glove flange                                          | 555036       | 555036       | 555036 | 555036   | 555036 | 555036        |
| 40                                                          | Clamp, 8", per glove                                  | 520561       | 520561       | 520561 | 520561   | 520561 | 520561        |
| 41 *                                                        | Gloves, pair                                          | 509891       | 509891       | 509891 | 509891   | 509891 | 509891        |
|                                                             | Glove, left hand                                      | 510821       | 510821       | 510821 | 510821   | 510821 | 510821        |
| 42                                                          | Gasket, glove ring                                    | 523321       | 523321       | 523321 | 523321   | 523321 | 523321        |
| 43 *Δ                                                       | Safety glass, 14" x 22"                               | 510401       | 510401       | 510401 | 510401   | 510401 | 510401        |
| 44                                                          | Knob, 3/8" - 16 (4 required)                          | 510461       | 510461       | 510461 | 510461   | 510461 | 510461        |
| 45                                                          | Frame, window                                         | 760291       | 760291       | 760291 | 760291   | 760291 | 760291        |
|                                                             | † Gasket, window, 6' section                          | 524451       | 524451       | 524451 | 524451   | 524451 | 524451        |
| 46                                                          | Gasket, 1/4" x 1/4" (specify length)                  | 525941       | 525941       | 525941 | 525941   | 525941 | 525941        |
|                                                             | Gasket, 1/8" x 1/4" (specify length)                  | 523551       | 523551       | 523551 | 523551   | 523551 | 523551        |
| 47                                                          | Spacer, window (4 required)                           | 525931       | 525931       | 525931 | 525931   | 525931 | 525931        |
| 48                                                          | Bolt, 3/8" - 16 x 1 1/4"                              | 551852       | 551852       | 551852 | 551852   | 551852 | 551852        |
| 49                                                          | Window kit (includes items 43 through 48)             | 140544       | 140544       | 140544 | 140544   | 140544 | 140544        |

\* Recommended spare part—Consumable wear item

† Essential component to prevent downtime

\*\* See Page A40, Item 1, for more information.

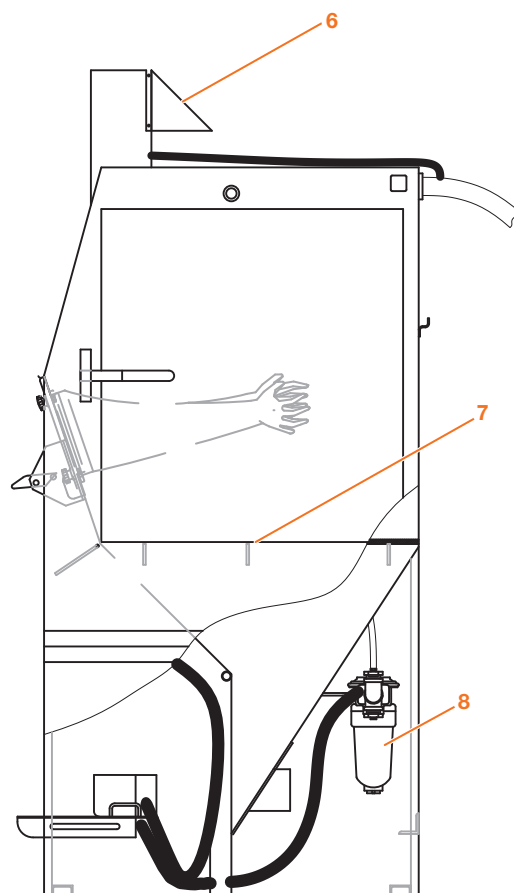
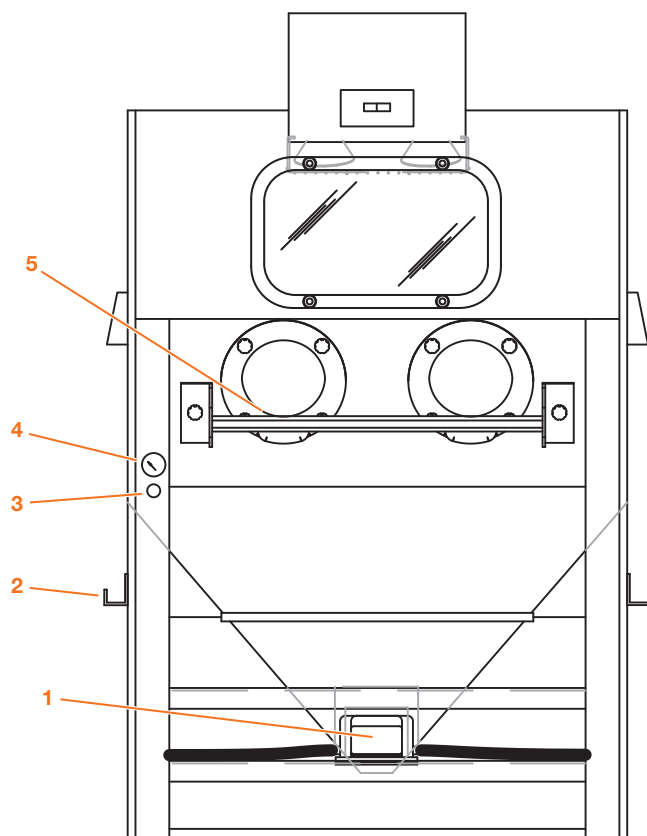
Δ Failure to replace glass with Empire safety glass could result in serious injury.



## Parts: Pro-Finish® Ergo-Blast Cabinet Assemblies

Ergo-Blast cabinets share most of the components shown on pages Pages A38 and A39 with other Pro-Finish® models. Ergo-Blast differences are shown below.

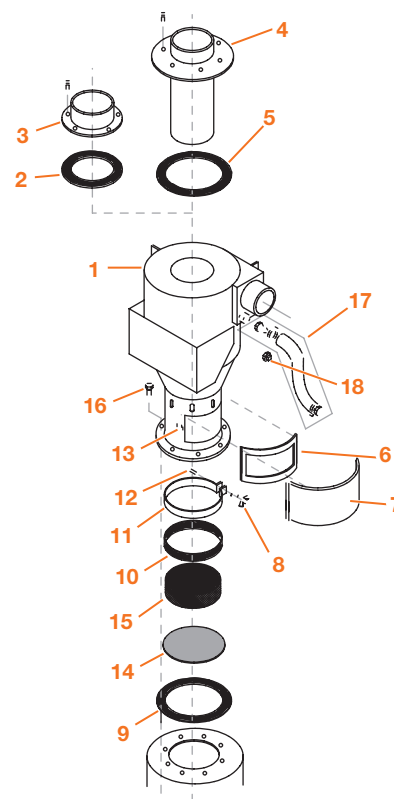
### Guide to Part Numbers



| ERGO-BLAST CABINET ASSEMBLIES/PART VARIATIONS |                              | CABINET SIZE               |              |        |        |        |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|
|                                               |                              | 2636                       | 3648<br>3696 | 3660   | 4848   | 6060   |
| Item                                          | Description                  | PART NUMBERS               |              |        |        |        |
| 1                                             | Foot treadle                 | 518651                     | 518651       | 518651 | 518651 | 518651 |
|                                               | Valve for foot treadle       | 518661                     | 518661       | 518661 | 518661 | 518661 |
|                                               | Foot treadle assembly        | 140579                     | 140579       | 140579 | 140579 | 140579 |
|                                               | Repair kit                   | 518671                     | 518671       | 518671 | 518671 | 518671 |
| 2                                             | Door sill package for 1 door | 140725                     | 140726       | 140726 | 140727 | 140728 |
| 3                                             | Pressure regulator           | 517613                     | 517613       | 517613 | 517613 | 517613 |
| 4                                             | Pressure gauge               | 550212                     | 550212       | 550212 | 550212 | 550212 |
| 5                                             | Arm rest assembly            | 140595                     | 140596       | 140596 | 140596 | 140596 |
| 6                                             | Cabinet sound attenuator     | 140597                     | 140597       | 140597 | 140597 | 140597 |
| 7                                             | Floor section (2 required)   | 770191                     | 770201       | 770213 | 770211 | 760572 |
| 8                                             | Pipe string assembly         | (See page A47 for detail.) |              |        |        |        |

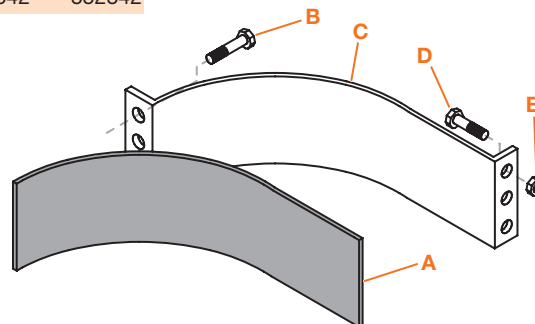
## Guide to Part Numbers

| PRO-FINISH RECLAIMER COMPONENTS |                                                                                    | Airflow Capacity (CFM) |        |             |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------|-------------|
|                                 |                                                                                    | 400                    | 600    | 900<br>1200 |
| Item                            | Description                                                                        | PART NUMBER            |        |             |
| 1                               | Reclaimer body assembly (includes items 1 through 13)                              | 140439                 | 140440 | 140441      |
|                                 | Body assembly w/ 1 hp, 115V, 60Hz/1ph blower & bag                                 | 140438                 | NA     | NA          |
| 2                               | Gasket, outlet flange (1 required)                                                 | 524361                 | NA     | NA          |
| 3                               | Outlet flange (6")                                                                 | 751501                 | NA     | NA          |
| 4 *                             | Removable top                                                                      | NA                     | 766741 | 766751      |
| 5 †                             | Gasket, ¼" x ¼" poron PSA (specify length)                                         | —                      | 525941 | 525941      |
| 6 †                             | Gasket, reclaimer door                                                             | 524331                 | 524331 | 524331      |
| 7                               | Door, reclaimer                                                                    | 760721                 | 760721 | 760721      |
| 8                               | Wing nut, ¼" - 20                                                                  | 552392                 | 552392 | 552392      |
| 9 †                             | Gasket, reclaimer to storage hopper                                                | 524371                 | 524371 | 524371      |
| 10 †                            | Gasket, tuning band, solid                                                         | 524342                 | 524342 | 524342      |
|                                 | Gasket, tuning band, with slots                                                    | 524341                 | 524341 | 524341      |
| 11                              | Tuning band (steel part only), solid                                               | 767581                 | 767581 | 767581      |
|                                 | Tuning band (steel part only), with slots                                          | 760701                 | 760701 | 760701      |
| 12                              | Bolt, ¼" - 20 x 2"                                                                 | 551782                 | 551782 | 551782      |
| 13                              | Latch & keeper (requires welding)                                                  | 509581                 | 509581 | 509581      |
| 14                              | Screen, flat, 5/16", 13" OD                                                        | 760711                 | 760711 | 760711      |
| 15                              | Screen, fine 11½" OD, 8 mesh                                                       | 739041                 | 739041 | 739041      |
|                                 | Screen, 11½" OD, 4 mesh                                                            | 739051                 | 739051 | 739051      |
| 16                              | Bolt, ¾" - 16 x 1" (8 required)                                                    | 551852                 | 551852 | 551852      |
| 17 *                            | Exhaust hose assembly for 1 cu. ft. pressure vessel<br>(For pressure systems only) | 522611                 | 522611 | 522611      |
| 18                              | Plug, 1" NPT (For suction systems only)                                            | 544122                 | 544122 | 544122      |



## Reclaimer Options

|                                             |        |        |        |
|---------------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>Ultrawear lining</b>                     | NA     | 526183 | 526193 |
| <b>Urethane lining</b>                      | NA     | 525861 | 525891 |
| <b>Inlet wear plate (complete)</b>          |        |        |        |
| FACTORY INSTALLED                           | 514471 | 514481 | 514491 |
| CUSTOMER INSTALLED                          | 514501 | 514511 | 514521 |
| <b>Inlet wear plate (detail)</b>            |        |        |        |
| <b>A</b> Rubber band                        | 524871 | 524881 | 524891 |
| <b>B</b> Bolt, 3⁄8" - 16 x 2" (3 required)  | 553892 | 553892 | 553892 |
| <b>C</b> Metal band                         | 761601 | 761611 | 761621 |
| <b>D</b> Bolt, 3⁄8" - 16 x 1½" (3 required) | 551262 | 551262 | 551262 |
| <b>E</b> Nut, 3⁄8" - 16                     | 552542 | 552542 | 552542 |



\* Recommended spare part—Consumable wear item

† Essential component to prevent downtime



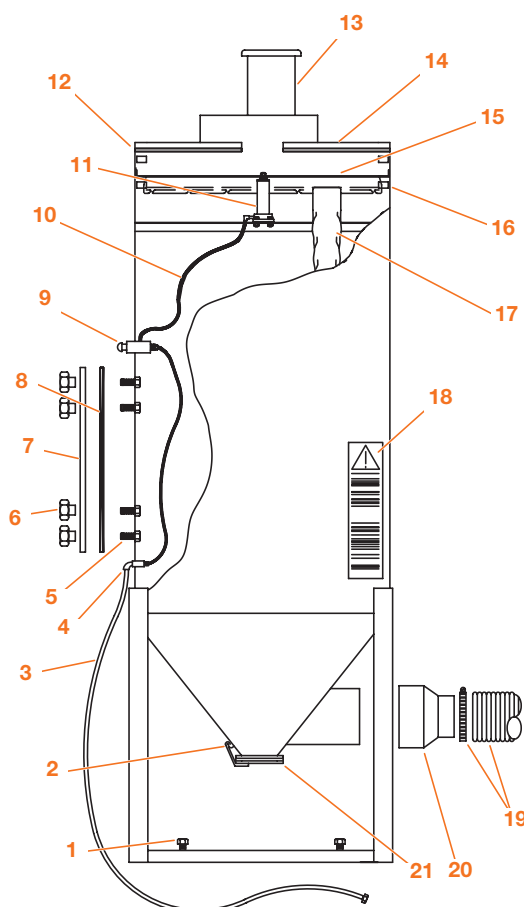
# Parts: Pro-Finish® Dust Collectors, Bag House

## Guide to Part Numbers - DCM-80A (#112000), DCR-80 (#112100), DCM-200 (#113000), DCM-200A (#113001) & DCM-200B (#113002)

| Item | Description                                                                                              | PART#  |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 1    | Bolt, leveling, 3/8" - 16 x 2" (4 required)                                                              | 553892 |
| 2    | Latch and keeper (requires welding)                                                                      | 509581 |
| 3    | Hose with fittings, 1/4" x 16', dust collector                                                           | 523161 |
| 4    | Adapter, 1/4" tube x 1/4" MPT (inside)                                                                   | 521081 |
|      | Connector, brass, 1/4" MPT x 1/4" BALL (outside)                                                         | 520222 |
| 5    | Bolt, 3/8" - 16 x 1 1/4" (6 required)                                                                    | 551852 |
| 6    | Knob, 3/8" - 16 (6 required)                                                                             | 510461 |
| 7    | Access door, dust collector                                                                              | 760851 |
| 8 †  | Gasket, access door, 1/2" x 5/8", 103" section                                                           | 525711 |
|      | Gasket, 1/2" x 5/8" (specify length)                                                                     | 525061 |
| 9 †  | Valve, push-button, 1/8" NPT & #10 - 32, "3P"                                                            | 517221 |
|      | Barbed fitting, 1/4" tube x #10 - 32, 2 per assembly                                                     | 521101 |
|      | Adapter, 1/4" tube x 1/8" MPT, 90° (for air cylinder)                                                    | 520432 |
| 10   | Tubing, 1/4" OD (8' required)                                                                            | 510541 |
| 11 † | Air cylinder, standard collector & auto shaker (after 1997)                                              | 515981 |
|      | Air cylinder, standard collector & auto shaker (before 1997)                                             | 515771 |
|      | Air cylinder, auto pneumatic bag shaker only                                                             | Call   |
| 12 † | Gasket, top plate, 1/8" x 1/4" (8' for DCM-80A; 12' for others)                                          | 523551 |
| 13   | Blower & blower motors ( <i>See page A45.</i> )                                                          | —      |
|      | Top plate, DCM-80A                                                                                       | 760841 |
| 14   | Top plate, DCM-200 & DCM-200A                                                                            | 760901 |
|      | Top plate, DCM-200B                                                                                      | 760187 |
| 15   | Bag-rack weldment (DCM-80A)                                                                              | 760861 |
|      | Bag-rack weldment (DCM-200A)                                                                             | 760921 |
| 16   | Rubber bumper (8 required)                                                                               | 523541 |
| 17 * | Dust bag, cotton sateen (12 required for DCM-80A & DCR-80, 30 required for DCM-200, DCM-200A & DCM-200B) | 515521 |
| 18   | Decal, Instruction/Warning                                                                               | 567405 |
| 19   | Ducting & adapters ( <i>See page A46.</i> )                                                              | —      |
| 20   | Adapter, 10 1/8" ID x 6" OD, DCM-200                                                                     | 761801 |
| 21 † | Gasket, clean-out door, dust collector                                                                   | 524351 |
|      | Decal, Empire logo                                                                                       | 564305 |
|      | Decal, orange dot strip                                                                                  | 564301 |
|      | Paint, 6 oz. aerosol, beige                                                                              | 564476 |

\* Recommended spare part—Consumable wear item

† Essential component to prevent downtime



### Bag-House Dust Collector Options (Part Numbers)

**Automatic bag shaker** cleans bags thoroughly every time the system is turned off.

**Electric shaker** for all bag-house collectors, 115 volts

**Pneumatic shaker** for DCM-80 series collectors

**Pneumatic shaker** for DCM-200 series collectors

**HEPA filter** captures very fine particles.

DCM-80A

DCM-200, 200A, 200B

**HEPA filter, pressure differential gauge assembly (magnetic)**

**Leg extension package for 16 gallon drum**

DCM-80A

DCM-200, 200A, 200B

**Leg extension package for 55 gallon drum**

DCM-80A

DCM-200, 200A, 200B

**Leg extension stand (only) for 16 gallon drum**

DCM-80A

DCM-200, 200A, 200B

**Leg extension stand (only) for 55 gallon drum**

DCM-80A

DCM-200, 200A, 200B

**Lid assembly for 16 gallon drum** fits all Empire bag house collectors

**Lid assembly for 55 gallon drum**

DCM-80A

DCM-200, 200A, 200B

**Manometer** measures pressure differential

**Minihelic gauge** measures pressure differential

**Sound attenuator** reduces noise in the work place.

**Attenuator/damper** for DCM-80A & DCM-200

**Attenuator/damper** for DCM-200A

**Attenuator/damper** for DCM-200B

**SuperSmooth** dust bags handle severe dust loading

|  | FACTORY<br>INSTALLED | CUSTOMER<br>INSTALLED | SEE<br>PAGE |
|--|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
|  | 140340               | 140390                | A65         |
|  | 140685               | 140686                | Call        |
|  | 140683               | 140684                | Call        |
|  | 140215-DCM80A        | 140215-DCM80A         | Call        |
|  | 140215               | 140215                | Call        |
|  | 140221               | 140221                | —           |
|  | 140259               | 140258                | Call        |
|  | 140182               | 140181                | Call        |
|  | 140170/140255        | 140170/140255         | Call        |
|  | 140256               | 140256                | Call        |
|  | 140171               | 140171                | Call        |
|  | 140185               | 140185                | Call        |
|  | 140170               | 140170                | Call        |
|  | 140180               | 140180                | Call        |
|  | 113015               | 113015                | A65         |
|  | 140155               | 140155                | Call        |
|  | 140255               | 140255                | Call        |
|  | 140344               | 140398                | —           |
|  | 140841               | 140842                | A43         |
|  | 140361               | 140361                | —           |
|  | 140769               | 140769                | —           |
|  | 140680               | 140680                | —           |
|  | 516181               | 516181                | —           |

# Parts: Pro-Finish® Dust Collectors, Cartridge

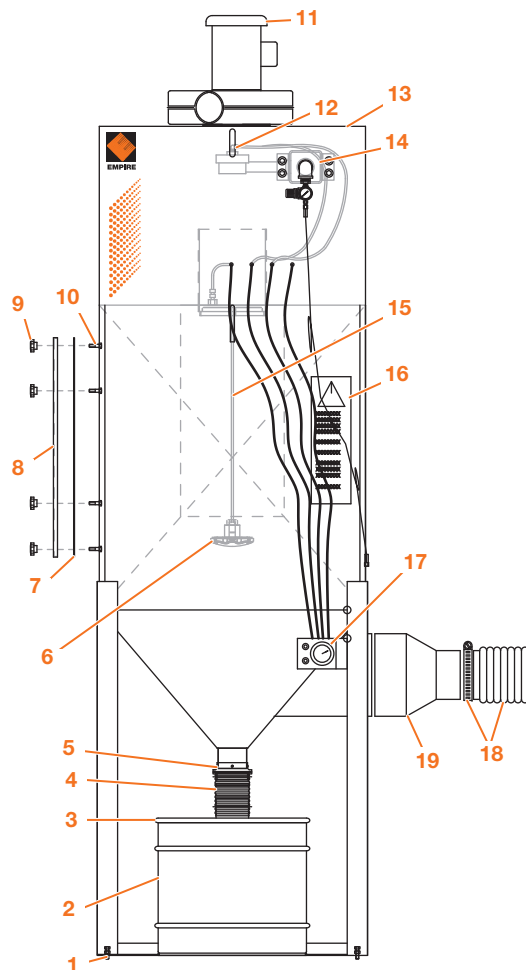
## Guide to Part Numbers

For CDC-6 (PN 113007), CDC-9 (PN 113011) & CDC-12 (PN 113013)

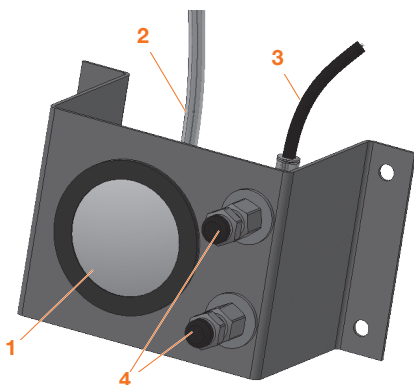
| "CDC" SERIES COMPONENTS |                                                      |          |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Item                    | Description                                          | PART#    |
| 1                       | Bolt, leveling, 3/8" - 16 x 2" (4 required)          | 553892   |
| 2                       | 16 gallon drum                                       | 504016   |
| 3                       | Lid for 16 gallon drum                               | 850099-1 |
| 4                       | Gasket, dust drum lid, 5' (not shown)                | 800166   |
| 5                       | Gum rubber tube, 4" ID x 8" long                     | 523750   |
| 5                       | Hose clamp, 4" (2 required)                          | 520531   |
|                         | 16 gallon drum assembly (includes items 2 through 5) | 113015   |
| 6                       | Filter clamping screw                                | 515526   |
| 7 †                     | Gasket, access door, 1/2" x 5/8", 103" section       | 525711   |
|                         | Gasket, 1/2" x 5/8" (specify length)                 | 525061   |
| 8                       | Access door, dust collector                          | 760851   |
| 9                       | Knob, 3/8" - 16 (6 required)                         | 510461   |
| 10                      | Bolt, 3/8" - 16 x 1 1/4" (6 required)                | 551852   |
|                         | Empire logo                                          | 564305   |
| 11                      | Blower and blower motors ( <i>See page A45.</i> )    | —        |
| 12                      | Diaphragm valve (2 required)                         | 516352   |
|                         | Top plate, CDC-6                                     | 760901   |
| 13                      | Top plate, CDC-9                                     | 760901   |
|                         | Top plate, CDC-12                                    | 760187   |
| 14                      | Air supply assembly                                  | 140851   |
| 15 *                    | Cartridge filter (2 required)                        | 515525   |
| 16                      | Decal, Instruction/Warning                           | 567406   |
| 17                      | Mini-Helic package                                   | 550450   |
| 18                      | Ducting and adapters ( <i>See page A46.</i> )        | —        |
| 19                      | Adapter, 10" ID x 6" OD for CDC-6                    | 761801   |

\* Recommended spare part—Consumable wear item

† Essential component to prevent downtime



## Minihelic Gauge Assembly (Part # 550450)



| MINIHELIC COMPONENTS |                         |             |
|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| Item                 | Description             | PART NUMBER |
| 1                    | Gauge, Minihelic        | 504201      |
| 2                    | Tubing, clear, 5/16" OD | 522433      |
| 3                    | Tubing, black, 1/4" OD  | 510541      |
| 4                    | Push-button valve       | 520393      |

## Cartridge Dust Collector Options

|                                                               | PART NUMBERS      |                    |          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------|
|                                                               | FACTORY INSTALLED | CUSTOMER INSTALLED | SEE PAGE |
| HEPA filter captures very fine particles.                     | 140215            | 140215             | —        |
| HEPA filter, pressure differential gauge assembly (magnetic)  | 140221            | 140221             | —        |
| Leg extension package for 55 gallon drum                      | 140257            | 140257             | —        |
| Leg extension stand (only) for 55 gallon drum                 | 140185            | 140185             | A65      |
| Lid assembly for 55 gallon drum                               | 140155            | 140155             | A65      |
| Photohelic automatic pulse cleaning system                    | 140900            | 141900             | A66      |
| Photohelic automatic pulse cleaning system with leg extension | 141901            | 141902             | —        |
| Sound attenuator reduces blower motor noise to 85dBA          |                   |                    |          |
| CDC-6                                                         | 140361            | 140361             | —        |
| CDC-9                                                         | 140769            | 140769             | —        |
| CDC-12                                                        | 140680            | 140680             | —        |

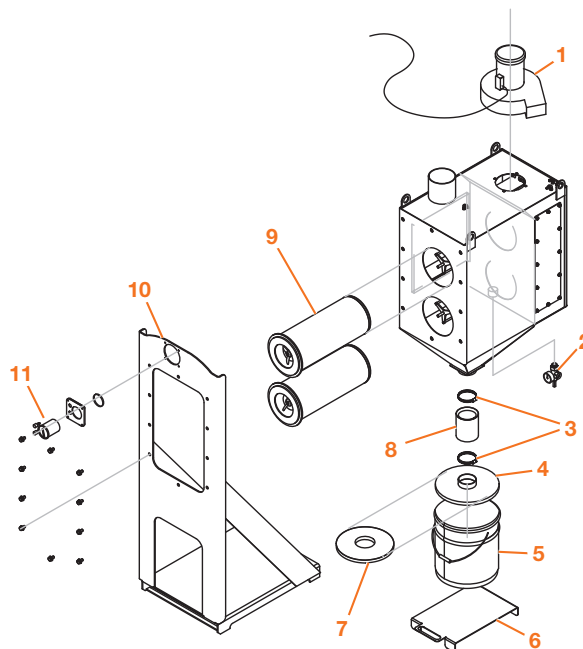
## Parts: Pro-Finish® Dust Collectors, SEM-2

### Guide to Part Numbers

| SEM-2, 1 HP (PN 113033) & 1½ HP (PN 113032) COMPONENTS |                                                |        |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Item                                                   | Description                                    | PART # |
| 1                                                      | Blower assembly (See page A45.)                | —      |
|                                                        | Collector assembly                             | 113036 |
| 2                                                      | Air supply assembly                            | 140851 |
|                                                        | Regulator/gauge                                | 517612 |
| 3                                                      | Clamps                                         | 520531 |
| 4                                                      | Cover                                          | 516106 |
| 5                                                      | Waste pail                                     | 509611 |
| 6                                                      | Dust-drum platform                             | 756682 |
| 7 †                                                    | Gasket, Neoprene, 9½" ID x 12" OD              | 515710 |
| 8                                                      | Gum rubber tube, 4" ID x 4½" long (after 9/09) | 523749 |
|                                                        | Hose, 7" ID x 6" long (before 9/09)            | 516104 |
| 9 *                                                    | Filter assembly (2 required)                   | 523523 |
| 10                                                     | Stand                                          | 770105 |
|                                                        | Minihelic package                              | 550450 |
| 11                                                     | Gauge only                                     | 504201 |
|                                                        | Push button valve only                         | 520393 |
|                                                        | Diaphragm valve, 2 required (not shown)        | 516343 |

\* Recommended spare part—Consumable wear item

† Essential component to prevent downtime



### SEM-2 Dust Collector Options

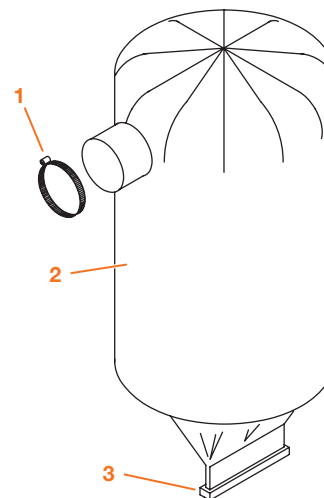
|                                                                | PART NUMBER       |                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
|                                                                | FACTORY INSTALLED | CUSTOMER INSTALLED |
| HEPA filter captures very fine particles                       | 141090            | 141090             |
| HEPA filter, pressure differential gauge assembly (magnehelic) | 140221            | 140221             |
| Photohelic automatic pulse cleaning system for SEM-2           | 141810            | 141811             |
| Sound attenuator/damper, 600 CFM (85dBA)                       | 140966            | 140966             |
| Sound attenuator, premium, 600 CFM (80dBA)                     | 141796            | 141795             |

## Parts: Pro-Finish® Dust Bag

### Guide to Part Numbers

| DUST BAG COMPONENTS |                                 |             |
|---------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Item                | Description                     | PART NUMBER |
| 1                   | Clamp, 4" adjustable            | 520531      |
| 2 *                 | Dust bag, 4" inlet, 30 sq. ft.  | 515841      |
| 3                   | Closure clamp                   | 520461      |
|                     | Blower assembly (See page A45.) | —           |

\* Recommended spare part—Consumable wear item





## Parts: Pro-Finish® Blowers (Fans & Motors)

### Blower Assembly Part Numbers

| For Dust Collector Models | Horsepower | Part Number | Standard Electrical | CFM at 6" SP | Notes              |
|---------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------------|
| Dust bag & DCM-80A, SEM-2 | 1          | 140311      | 115/60/1            | 400          | Bag not included   |
| DCM-200, CDC-6 & SEM      | 1½         | 140312      | 230/60/1            | 600          | 6" SP at 600 CFM   |
| DCM-200A & CDC-9          | 2          | 140313      | 230/60/1            | 900          | 6" SP at 900 CFM   |
| DCM-200B & CDC-12         | 5          | 140651      | 230/50-60/3         | 1200         | 10" SP at 1200 CFM |

Note: Motor starters, contactors, interconnecting wiring and ducting not included.

### Guide to Component Part Numbers

| BLOWER COMPONENTS                                                                  |                                               | PART NUMBERS  |               |               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Item                                                                               | Description                                   | 1 HP          | 1½ HP         | 2 HP          |
| 1 †                                                                                | Motor, 115-230V, 60 Hz, Single phase          | <b>549531</b> | <b>549681</b> | <b>549691</b> |
|                                                                                    | Motor, 220-480V, 60 Hz, 3 phase               | 549701        | 549721        | 549711        |
|                                                                                    | Motor, 550-600V, 60 Hz, 3 phase               | 549731        | 549741        | 549751        |
|                                                                                    | Motor, 110-220V, 50 Hz, Single phase          | 549761        | 549771        | 549781        |
| Note: Motor part numbers shown in <b>BOLD</b> are supplied as standard most often. |                                               |               |               |               |
| 2                                                                                  | Housing, fan, top                             | 753511        | 753511        | 753515        |
| 3                                                                                  | Screw, flat head ⅜"-16 x 1"                   | 553271        | 553271        | 553271        |
| 4                                                                                  | Gasket, fan housing, ⅛" x ¼" (5' section)     | 523251        | 523251        | 523251        |
| 5                                                                                  | Screw, flat head ⅜"-16 x 2¼" (dust collector) | 553183        | 553183        | 553183        |
| 6                                                                                  | Gasket, mounting (3 required)                 | 524361        | 524361        | 524361        |
| 7                                                                                  | Clip, fan guard (4 required)                  | 554431        | 554431        | 554431        |
| 8                                                                                  | Guard, fan outlet                             | 739011        | 739011        | 739025        |
| 9                                                                                  | Outlet flange                                 | 751501        | 751501        | —             |
| 10                                                                                 | Hex nut, ¼"-20                                | 552522        | 552522        | 552522        |
| 11                                                                                 | Lock washer, ¼"                               | 552752        | 552752        | 552752        |
| 12                                                                                 | Flat washer, ¼"                               | 552882        | 552882        | 552882        |
| 13                                                                                 | Housing, fan, bottom                          | 753521        | 753521        | 753525        |
| 14 †                                                                               | Impeller (fan blade), 10⅝" dia., ⅝" ID        | 753021        | —             | —             |
|                                                                                    | Impeller (fan blade), 11½" dia., ⅝" ID        | —             | 753661        | —             |
|                                                                                    | Impeller (fan blade), 12½" dia., ⅝" ID        | —             | —             | 753031        |
| 15                                                                                 | Bolt, ¼"-20 x 1"                              | 552131        | 552131        | 552131        |

† Essential component to prevent downtime

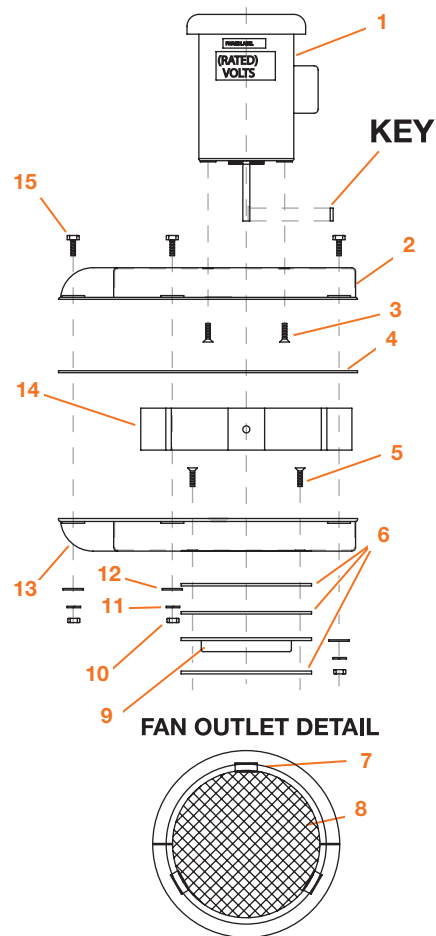
### 5 Horsepower Blower Assemblies

|                                                 |           |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| • Assembly, complete (230-460V, 60 Hz, 3 phase) | PN 549403 |
| • Motor only (230-460V, 60 Hz, 3 phase)         | PN 549963 |
| • Impeller only, (old style) 14"                | PN 753041 |
| • Impeller only, (current) 16½"                 | PN 753051 |

Call for more information.

### 7½ Horsepower Blower Assemblies

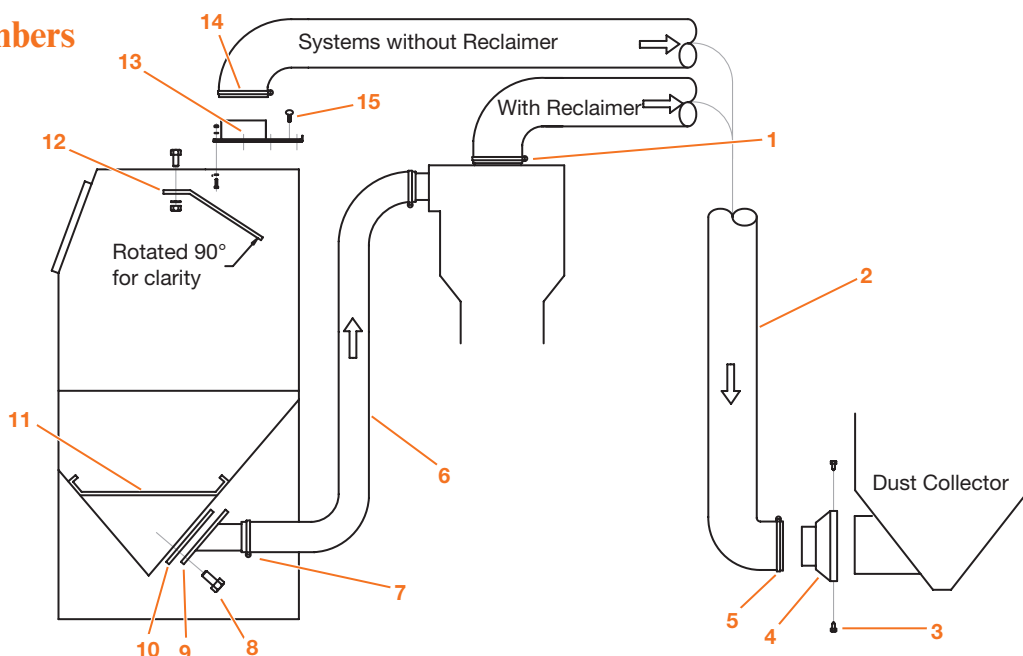
|                                                 |              |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| • Assembly, complete (230-460V, 60 Hz, 3 phase) | PN 360004    |
| • Motor only (230-460V, 60 Hz, 3 phase)         | Call factory |
| • Impeller only (fan blade)                     | Call factory |





# Parts: Pro-Finish® Ducting, Hoses and Adapters

## Guide to Part Numbers



| RECLAIMER CAPACITY |                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 400 CFM                        | 600 CFM                        | 900 CFM                        | 1200 CFM                       |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Item               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                         | PART NUMBERS                   |                                |                                |                                |
| 1                  | Hose clamp, dust hose<br>(Nominal hose diameter)                                                                                                                                                    | 520551<br>(6")                 | 520551<br>(6")                 | 522314<br>(10")                | 522314<br>(10")                |
| 2                  | Dust hose<br>(I.D. x length)                                                                                                                                                                        | 516101<br>(6" x 11')           | 516101<br>(6" x 11')           | 516999<br>(10" x 15')          | 516999<br>(10" x 15')          |
|                    | Dust hose for optional 3.5 ft <sup>3</sup> pressure vessel<br>(I.D. x length)                                                                                                                       | 515631<br>(6" x 25')           | 515631<br>(6" x 25')           | 516999<br>(10" x 15')          | 516999<br>(10" x 15')          |
| 3                  | Screw, 1/4" - 20 x 1" (3 required)                                                                                                                                                                  | 551560                         | 551560                         | 551560                         | 551560                         |
| 4                  | Adapter, dust hose, 6" O.D. x 10 1/8" I.D., DCM-200                                                                                                                                                 | NA                             | 761801                         | NA                             | NA                             |
| 5                  | Hose clamp, dust hose<br>(Nominal hose diameter)                                                                                                                                                    | 520551<br>(6")                 | 520551<br>(6")                 | 522314<br>(10")                | 522314<br>(10")                |
| 6                  | Conveying hose, standard duty, without clamps<br>(I.D. x length)                                                                                                                                    | 522351<br>(4" x 8')            | 522351<br>(4" x 8')            | 516101<br>(6" x 11')           | 516101<br>(6" x 11')           |
|                    | Conveying hose, heavy duty, with clamps, factory upgrade **<br>(I.D. x length)                                                                                                                      | 140338<br>(4" x 9')            | 140338<br>(4" x 9')            | 140339<br>(6" x 12')           | 140339<br>(6" x 12')           |
|                    | Conveying hose, heavy duty, with clamps, customer install<br>(I.D. x length)                                                                                                                        | 140354<br>(4" x 9')            | 140354<br>(4" x 9')            | 140355<br>(6" x 12')           | 140355<br>(6" x 12')           |
|                    | Conveying hose, 4" I.D., heavy duty to length (Specify length)                                                                                                                                      | 515911                         | 515911                         | —                              | —                              |
|                    | Conveying hose, 6" I.D., heavy duty to length (Specify length)                                                                                                                                      | —                              | —                              | 515921                         | 515921                         |
|                    | Conveying hose, standard duty, for optional 3.5 ft <sup>3</sup> pressure vessel<br>(I.D. x length)                                                                                                  | 516033<br>(4" x 15')           | 516033<br>(4" x 15')           | 516115<br>(6" x 18')           | 516115<br>(6" x 18')           |
|                    | Conveying hose, heavy duty, for optional 3.5 ft <sup>3</sup> vessel, factory upgrade **<br>Conveying hose, heavy duty, for optional 3.5 ft <sup>3</sup> vessel, customer install<br>(I.D. x length) | 140613<br>140611<br>(4" x 18') | 140613<br>140611<br>(4" x 18') | 140614<br>140612<br>(6" x 20') | 140614<br>140612<br>(6" x 20') |
| 7                  | Hose clamp, standard duty conveying hose                                                                                                                                                            | 520531                         | 520531                         | 520551                         | 520551                         |
|                    | Hose clamp, heavy duty conveying hose                                                                                                                                                               | 522953                         | 522953                         | 522963                         | 522963                         |
| 8                  | Bolt, 1/4"-20 x 1" (4 required)                                                                                                                                                                     | 551212                         | 551212                         | 551212                         | 551212                         |
| 9                  | Outlet adapter, cabinet                                                                                                                                                                             | 760421                         | 760421                         | 760431                         | 760431                         |
| 10                 | Gasket, cabinet outlet                                                                                                                                                                              | 524381                         | 524381                         | 524381                         | 524381                         |
| 11                 | Screen (2636 & 3648 cabinets)                                                                                                                                                                       | 766771                         | 766771                         | 766771                         | 766771                         |
|                    | Screen (4848 & 6060 cabinets)                                                                                                                                                                       | NA                             | 766781                         | 766781                         | 766781                         |

## Suction Systems with a Dust Collector but without a Reclaimer

|    |                                            |        |
|----|--------------------------------------------|--------|
| 12 | Baffle, ventilation, all size cabinets     | 760828 |
| 13 | Slide gate assembly, system with dust bag  | 760826 |
|    | Slide gate assembly, system with collector | 760827 |
| 14 | Clamp for 6" nominal hose                  | 520551 |
| 15 | Bolt, 1/4"-20 x 1" (5 required)            | 553554 |

## Hose Adapters, miscellaneous

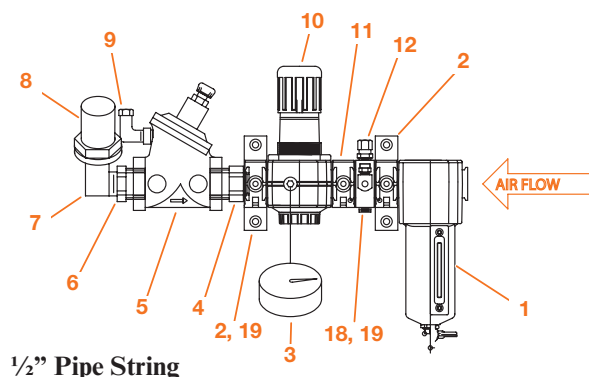
|                                                             |        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 10" I.D. x 6" O.D. for DCM 200                              | 761801 |
| 6" I.D. x 4" O.D.                                           | 764691 |
| 6" I.D. x 5" O.D.                                           | 509711 |
| 5" I.D. x 4" O.D.                                           | 511401 |
| 6 1/8" I.D. x 5" O.D. with 4 3/4" I.D. fits over 4" HD hose | 764032 |
| Block-off plate, outer adapter, seals lower outlet          | 760451 |

\* Recommended spare part—Consumable wear item \*\* Not to be ordered as replacement hose.

# **Parts: Pro-Finish® Pipe Strings**

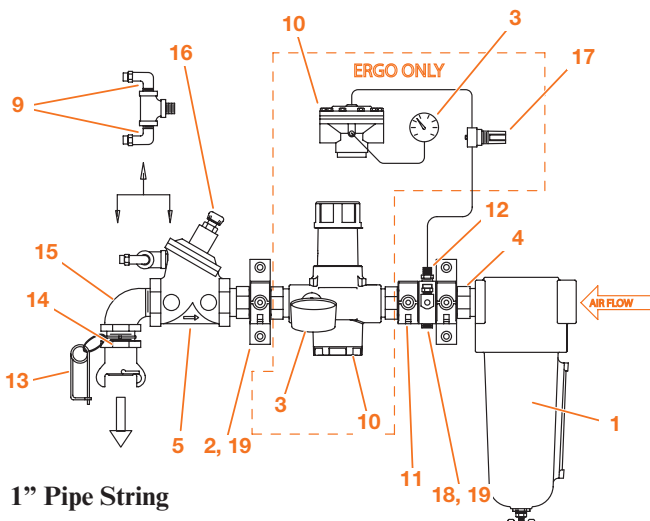
## Pipe String Assemblies

| Description                                           | PART NUMBER |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| ½" pipe string used with one-gun suction              | 140279      |
| 1" pipe string used with pressure & multi-gun suction | 140280      |
| 1" pipe string used with Ergo-Blast systems           | 140479      |



## Pipe String Mounting Hardware

| Description                    | PART NUMBER |
|--------------------------------|-------------|
| ¼" flat-head bolt (4 required) | 564121      |
| ¼" washer (4 required)         | 552882      |
| ¼" hex nut (4 required)        | 552522      |



## Guide to Part Numbers

| PIPE STRING COMPONENTS |                                                                             | PART NUMBERS |           |             |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|-------------|
| Item                   | Description                                                                 | ½" String    | 1" String | Ergo String |
| 1 †                    | Air filter (½" manual, 1" manual; Norgren)                                  | 504652       | 517271    | 517271      |
|                        | Element for Norgren air filter, 5µ                                          | 508012       | 508002    | 508002      |
|                        | O-ring and gasket kit for Norgren air filter                                | 508112       | 505161    | 505161      |
| 2                      | Mounting feet/quick clamp                                                   | 522155       | 522155    | 522155      |
| 3                      | Gauge, (550232, ¼" NPT; 550212, ⅜" NPT back mount used on Ergo models only) | 550232       | 550232    | 550212      |
| 4                      | Adapter                                                                     | 522156       | 522156    | 522156      |
| 5 †                    | Main air valve (1" Aquamatic)                                               | 517042       | 517042    | 517042      |
|                        | Diaphragm and seal kit for 1" Aquamatic                                     | 517582       | 517582    | 517582      |
|                        | Special wrench for 1" Aquamatic                                             | 518512       | 518512    | 518512      |
|                        | Repair kit for 1" Aquamatic                                                 | 517583       | 517583    | 517583      |
| 6                      | Bushing, 1" x ½" brass                                                      | 544497       | —         | —           |
| 7                      | Elbow, ½" x 90°                                                             | 543533       | —         | —           |
| 8                      | Hose barb, ½"                                                               | 520362       | —         | —           |
| 9                      | Adapter, ¼" tube x ⅛" NPT 90°                                               | 520432       | 520432    | 520432      |
| 10 †                   | Air-pressure regulator (Norgren)                                            | 517141       | 517251    | 517631      |
|                        | Diaphragm and O-ring kit for Norgren regulator                              | 508102       | 508161    | 508211      |
| 11                     | Quick clamp                                                                 | 522154       | 522154    | 522154      |
| 12                     | Hose adapter, ¼" x ¼"                                                       | 520222       | 520222    | 520222      |
| 13                     | Safety pin                                                                  | —            | 510511    | 510511      |
| 14                     | Coupling, 1" FPT, UF-100                                                    | —            | 505782    | 505782      |
| 15                     | Elbow, 1" NPT street                                                        | —            | 543542    | 543542      |
| 16                     | Vent                                                                        | 523261       | 523261    | 523261      |
| 17 †                   | Regulator, ¼" NPT                                                           | —            | —         | 517613      |
| 18                     | Porting block                                                               | 522157       | 522157    | 522157      |
| 19                     | O-ring for modular pipe string                                              | 522162       | 522162    | 522162      |

† Essential component to prevent downtime



## Parts: Pro-Finish® Pressure Blast Systems

### Exhaust Hose

| Item | Description                                                                         | PART NUMBER |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1 *  | Exhaust hose with 1" NPT barb ends<br>(5'7" for standard 1 cu. ft. pressure vessel) | 522611      |
|      | Exhaust hose with 1" NPT barb ends<br>(9' for optional 3.5 cu. ft. vessel)          | 140691      |
|      | Exhaust hose, 1" ID (Max. length: 50')                                              | 520822      |
|      | Hose clamp, 2" (1 each end)                                                         | 520512      |
| 3 *  | Hose barb, 1" NPT x 1" ID hose (1 each end)                                         | 520181      |

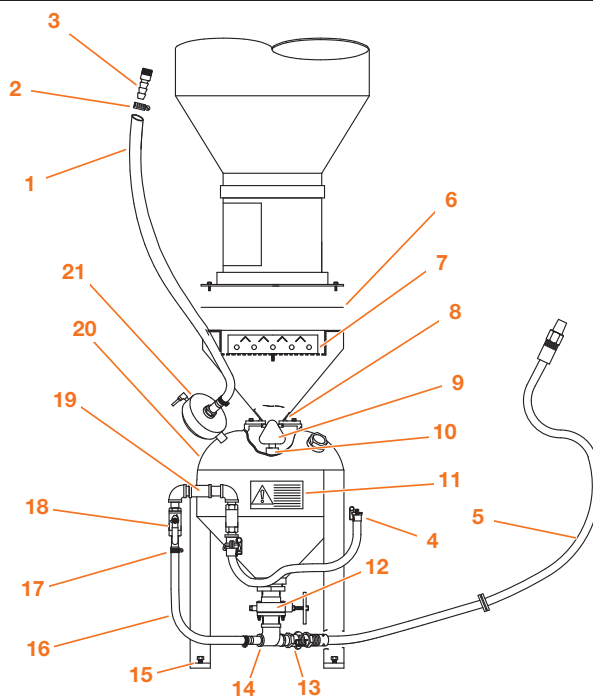
### Blast & Air Hoses

| Item | Description                                                       | Bulk   | PART NUMBERS |              |        |        |        |               |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|---------------|
|      |                                                                   |        | 2636         | 3648<br>3696 | 3674   | 3660   | 4848   | 6060<br>60120 |
| 4 †  | Air-hose assembly, 1" ID                                          | —      | 140301       | 140302       | 140302 | 140303 | 140303 | 140304        |
|      | (Air-hose length)                                                 | —      | (4')         | (5')         | (5')   | (6')   | (6')   | (7')          |
|      | Air hose, 1" ID                                                   | 520912 | —            | —            | —      | —      | —      | —             |
| 5 *  | Blast hose assembly, ½" ID NC/QC<br>(Nozzle adapter not included) | —      | 522551       | 522541       | 521672 | 521672 | 521672 | 522561        |
|      | (Blast hose length except Ergo-Blast & FaStrip)                   | —      | (7'6")       | (9')         | (10')  | (10')  | (10')  | (13')         |
| 5 *  | Blast hose assembly, ½" ID, Ergo-Blast                            | —      | 521672       | 516271       | 516271 | 516271 | 522561 | 522561        |
|      | (Blast hose length for Ergo-Blast models)                         | —      | (10')        | (12')        | (12')  | (12')  | (13')  | (13')         |
|      | Blast hose, ½" ID, maximum length: 50'                            | 520792 | —            | —            | —      | —      | —      | —             |

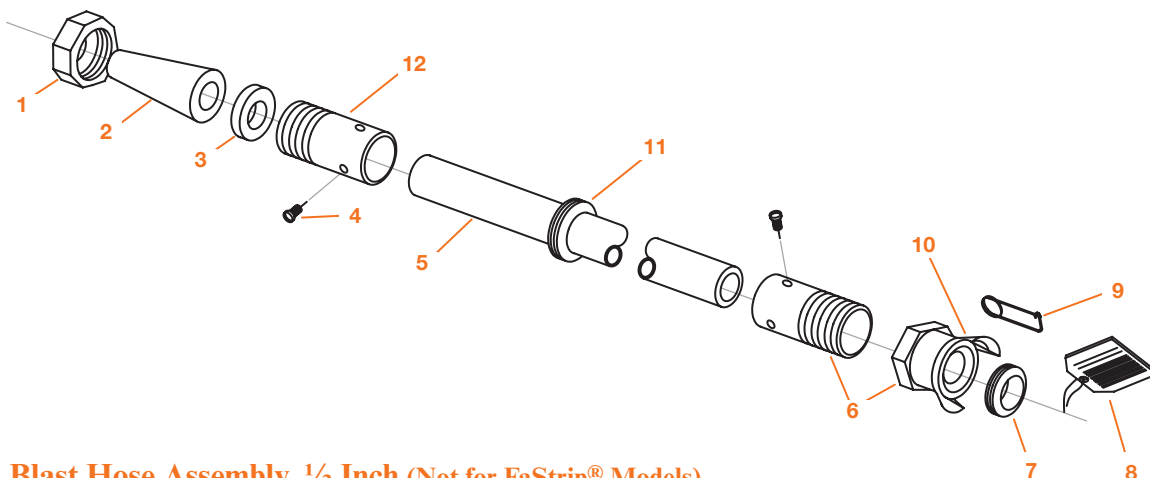
### Pressure Vessel

| Item | Description                                                                  | PART NUMBER |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 6 †  | Gasket, reclaimers to hopper                                                 | 524371      |
| 7    | Hopper, 1 cubic foot                                                         | 760741      |
| 8 †  | Sealing ring, rubber, 2½" ID                                                 | 523942      |
| 9 †  | Plunger, sealing, PVC coated                                                 | 510431      |
| 10   | Plunger guide, ½" NPT x 3½" nipple                                           | 546072      |
| 11   | Label, WARNING "Do not disassemble . . ."                                    | 567332      |
|      | Label, WARNING "Flange above . . ."                                          | 567312      |
| 12   | Sure-Flo media regulator, manual (See page A50.)                             | 290383      |
| 13   | Tank coupling                                                                | 505782      |
| 14   | Bullhead tee, 1" x 1" x 2" NPT                                               | 545822      |
| 15   | Leveling bolt, ⅜" - 16 x 3", 1 cu. ft. (3 per assembly)                      | 551902      |
|      | Leveling bolt, ½" - 13 x 2¾", 3.5 cu. ft. (3 per assembly)                   | 551982      |
| 16   | Hose, 1" ID (Specify 1.5' for 1 cu. ft. vessel; 3.5' for 3.5 cu. ft. vessel) | 520912      |
| 17 † | Hose clamp for 1" ID hose (1 each end)                                       | 520581      |
| 18   | Ball valve, 1" NPT                                                           | 518492      |
| 19   | Tee, 1" x 1" x ½" NPT                                                        | 545702      |
| 20   | Pressure vessel only, 1 cu. ft.                                              | 760811      |
| 21   | MG-78 exhaust valve (See page A50.)                                          | 290182      |
|      | Pressure vessel assembly includes items 1 through 3 and 8 through 22.        | 140300      |

\* Recommended spare part—Consumable wear item † Essential component to prevent downtime



## **Parts: Pro-Finish® Pressure Blast Systems**



### Blast Hose Assembly, 1/2 Inch (Not for FaStrip® Models)

| Item | Description                                                                                       | MODEL NUMBER | PART NUMBER |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| 1 †  | Nozzle adapter                                                                                    | NA-2         | 504912      |
| 2    | Ceramic nozzle, 3/16" (not included)                                                              |              | 502362      |
| 3    | Nozzle washer, Ceramic nozzle 5/8" ID (10 pack)                                                   | NW-5         | 524041      |
|      | Nozzle washer, Di-Carb/Boron, 1/2" ID (10 pack)                                                   | NW-2         | 524052      |
| 4 †  | Screws (4 pack)  | #8 x 3/8"    | 554242      |
| 5    | Blast hose, 1/2" ID (specify length)                                                              | PBH-1/2      | 520792      |
| 6    | Quick coupling with washer and screw package                                                      | QC-1/2       | 505222      |
| 7    | Coupling washer (10 pack)                                                                         | AHCW         | 524101      |
|      | Coupling washer (25 pack)                                                                         | AHCW         | 525102      |
| 8    | Tag, safety, screw/coupling                                                                       | —            | 564822      |
| 9 †  | Safety pin     | —            | 510511      |
| 10   | Tank coupling, 1" FPT with AHCW                                                                   | UF-100       | 505782      |
| 11   | Grommet, blast hose                                                                               | 1" x 1 3/4"  | 523931      |
| 12 † | Nozzle coupling and screw package                                                                 | NC-1/2       | 505232      |

 **WARNINGS:** See page A55.

### Pressure Blast Nozzles

Nozzles for pressure blast systems are available in sizes and materials to meet any application requirement.

| Size                                     | MODEL AND PART NUMBERS |           |            |           |            |           |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
|                                          | 3/32" (#0)             | 1/8" (#2) | 3/16" (#3) | 1/4" (#4) | 5/16" (#5) | 3/8" (#6) |
| <b>Ceramic (uses NW-5 washer)</b>        | CN3-0                  | CN3-2     | CN3-3      | CN3-4     | CN3-5      | CN3-6     |
| Each                                     | 502342                 | 502352    | 502362     | 502372    | 502382     | 502393    |
| Pack of 10                               | 503372                 | 503382    | 503392     | 503402    | 503412     | 503422    |
| Pack of 50                               | 503432                 | 503422    | 503452     | 503462    | 503472     | 503482    |
| <b>Di-Carb™</b> (comes with NW-2 washer) |                        | DC2F-2    | DC2F-3     | DC2F-4    | DC2F-5     |           |
| Each                                     |                        | 501272    | 501282     | 501292    | 501302     |           |
| <b>Boron</b> (comes with NW-2 washer)    |                        | NN2F-2    | NN2F-3     | NN2F-4    | NN2F-5     |           |
| Each                                     |                        | 502022    | 502032     | 502042    | 502052     |           |

• CN3-3 is standard with 1/2" blast hose • CN3-5 supplied with optional 3/4" blast hose. • Consult factory with special requirements.



## Parts: Pro-Finish® Pressure Blast Systems

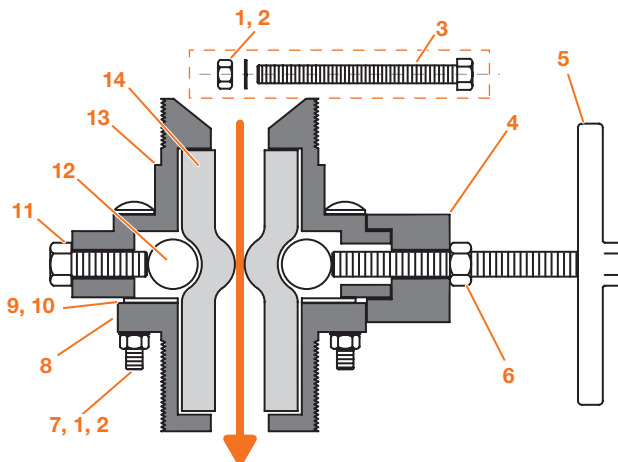
### Manual Sure-Flo® Media Regulator (Part Number 290383)

| Item | Description                                    | PART NUMBER |
|------|------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1    | Hex nut, 3/8" – 16 (6 required)                | 552542      |
| 2    | Lock washer, 3/8" ID (6 required)              | 552762      |
| 3    | Hex bolt, 3/8" – 16 x 3" (2 required)          | 551902      |
| 4    | Adapter, manual body, Sure-Flo                 | 753372      |
| 5    | Handle assembly, 1/2" – 13 x 4"                | 290384      |
| 6    | Jam nut, 1/2"                                  | 552672      |
| 7    | Carriage bolt, 3/8" – 16 x 2 1/2" (4 required) | 552052      |
| 8    | Flange, 2" MPT                                 | 753292      |
| 9 †  | Roller stop, holder                            | 753092      |
| 10   | Screw, 8 – 32 x 1/2" (2 per assembly)          | 551352      |
| 11   | Bolt, 7/16" – 14 x 1 1/4"                      | 552222      |
| 12 † | Pinch roller (2 per assembly)                  | 753632      |
| 13   | Valve body, 2" MPT                             | 753692      |
| 14 * | Metering tube, 3/4" ID (See below.)            | 523592      |

\* Recommended spare part—Consumable wear item

† Essential component to prevent downtime

Note: These fasteners are used two places to mount manual body adapter to Sure-Flo® body.



For details on the Automatic Sure-Flo® (PN 290215), see page A73.

Sure-Flo® metering tubes are available in six sizes for work with differing media types and nozzle sizes.

| Metering Tube ID | Nozzle Size  | Grit Range    | Comments                  | PART NUMBER |
|------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| 3/8"             | Small        | Fine          | Back out roller bolt 1/2" | 525451      |
| 1/2"             | Small-medium | Fine-medium   | Back out roller bolt 1/2" | 525782      |
| 3/4"             | Medium-large | Medium        | Supplied as standard      | 523592      |
| 3/4"             | Medium-large | Medium        | Use below 32° F. (red)    | 523512      |
| 5/8"             | Medium       | Medium-coarse |                           | 525792      |
| 7/8"             | Large        | Coarse        | For high-production       | 525802      |

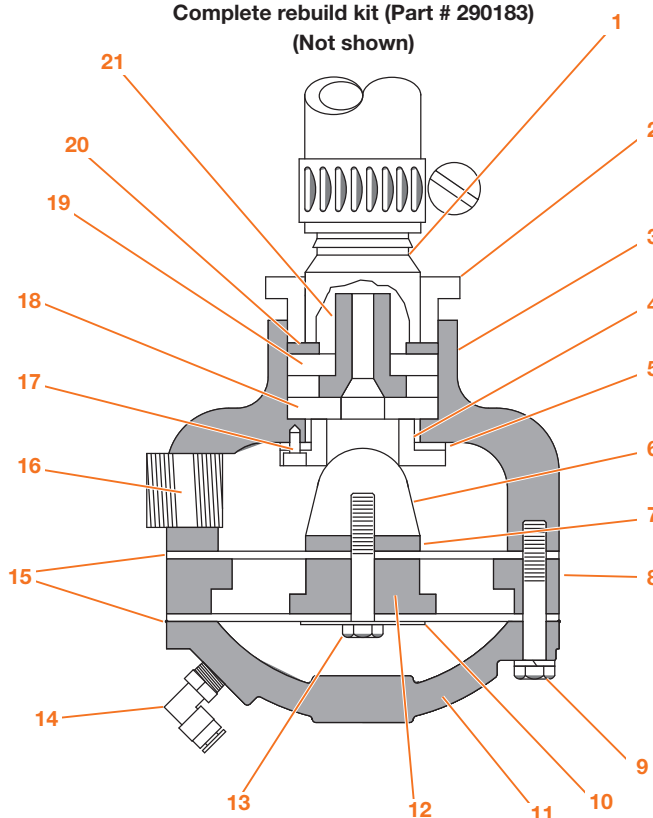
### MG-78 Exhaust Valve

| Item | Description                                        | PART # |
|------|----------------------------------------------------|--------|
|      | Complete assembly with ceramic restrictor kit      | 290182 |
|      | Complete assembly with boron restrictor kit        | 290582 |
| 1    | Hose barb, 1"                                      | 520181 |
| 2    | Reducer bushing, 1 1/4" MPT x 1" FPT               | 544512 |
| 3    | Valve body                                         | 753332 |
| 4    | Seat, valve ball (steel)                           | 753412 |
| 5    | Gasket, seat                                       | 524132 |
| 6    | Valve ball                                         | 525322 |
| 7    | Space washer, steel (1/2" ID x 2" OD x 1/4" thick) | 553412 |
| 8    | Spacer ring, outer                                 | 753402 |
| 9    | Bolt, 3/8" – 16 x 2"                               | 553892 |
|      | Lock washer, 3/8"                                  | 552762 |
| 10   | Washer (1/2" ID x 2" OD x 1/16" thick)             | 552842 |
| 11   | Valve cover                                        | 753382 |
| 12   | Spacer ring, inner                                 | 753392 |
| 13   | Bolt, 1/2" – 13 x 1 3/4"                           | 551962 |
| 14   | Elbow, brass (1/4" MPT x 1/4" tube)                | 520242 |
|      | Pipe bushing, 1/4" x 1/8"                          | 544302 |
| 15   | Diaphragm (2 per assembly)                         | 523672 |
| 16   | Pipe nipple, 1" CLOSE                              | 546192 |
| 17   | Screws, seat, 1/4" – 20 x 1/2" (pack of 3)         | 551122 |

#### RESTRICTOR PARTS

|    |                                                |        |
|----|------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 18 | Nozzle washer, NW-4 (pack of 10)               | 524082 |
| 19 | Nozzle washer, NW-1 (pack of 10)               | 524062 |
| 20 | Steel washer                                   | 552952 |
|    | Ceramic restrictor kit (standard)              | 290218 |
|    | Ceramic nozzle (standard)                      | 502431 |
| 21 | Boron carbide restrictor (replacement)         | 502081 |
|    | Boron carbide restrictor kit (factory upgrade) | 290184 |

#### Complete rebuild kit (Part # 290183) (Not shown)

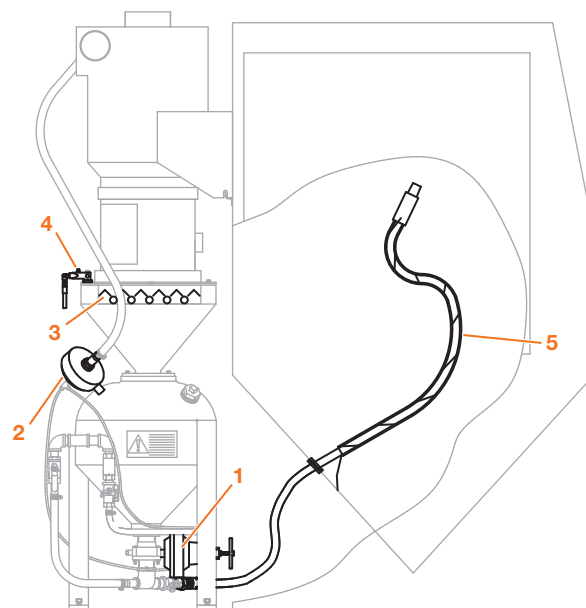


## Parts: Pro-Finish® FaStrip® Blast Systems

FaStrip® blast systems share most of the pressure blast components shown on pages A48 through A50 with other Pro-Finish® pressure models. Many features that are optional with other cabinets are standard with FaStrip®.

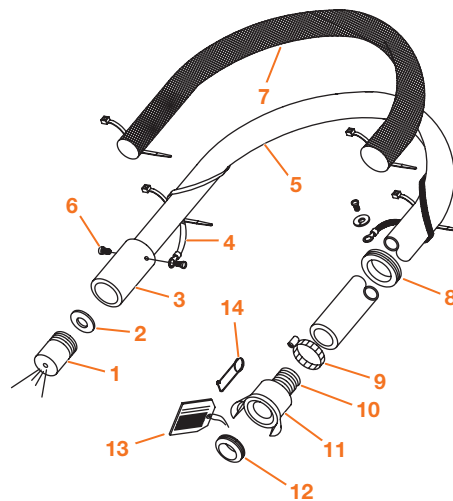
### Standard Features with FaStrip®

| Item |                                                        | PART NUMBERS         |                       |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
|      |                                                        | FACTORY<br>INSTALLED | CUSTOMER<br>INSTALLED |
| 1    | Automatic Sure-Flo® media regulator<br>(See page A52.) | 290215               | 290215                |
| 2    | MG-78 CR exhaust valve<br>(See page A53.)              | 290234               | 290232                |
| 3    | Magnetic separator                                     | 511572               | 511572                |
| 4    | Vibrating reclaimer screen<br>(See page A53.)          | 140335               | 140419                |
| 5    | Blast hose assembly, ¾" urethane<br>(See below.)       | 140648               | 140648                |



### Blast Hose Assembly, ¾ Inch Urethane for FaStrip®

| Item | Description                                                  | PART<br>NUMBER |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
|      | ¾" ID blast hose assembly (includes items 1 through 14)      | 140648         |
| 1 *  | Silicon carbide nozzle, ⅜"                                   | 502742         |
| 2 *  | Nozzle washers, NW-1, 1" ID x 1⅝" x ¼" (pack of 10)          | 524062         |
| 3    | Nozzle coupling, 1⅝" ID for ¾" hose                          | 754571         |
| 4    | Grounding wire (specify length)                              | 529813         |
| 5    | Urethane blast hose, ¾" (specify length)                     | 523221         |
| 6 †  | Screws for aluminum & brass couplings, #8 x ⅝" (pack of 4) ⚠ | 554232         |
| 7    | Outer sheath (after 7/92) (6' required) (specify length)     | 580171         |
| 8    | Grommet, blast hose, 1" ID x 1⅝" OD                          | 523931         |
|      | Grommet, blast hose, 1½" x 1¾" (10/89 to 7/92)               | 523331         |
| 9    | Clamp, adjustable, 1¾" ID                                    | 520581         |
| 10   | Nipple, ½" NPT x 2½"                                         | 546052         |
| 11   | Coupling, TC-½, ½" MPT                                       | 505212         |
| 12 * | Washer, AHCW (pack of 10)                                    | 524101         |
|      | Washer, AHCW (pack of 25)                                    | 525102         |
| 13   | Tag, safety. screw/coupling ⚠                                | 564822         |
| 14 † | Safety pin (MUST be used on every quick disconnect) ⚠        | 510511         |



⚠ **WARNINGS:** See page A55.

\* Recommended spare part—Consumable wear item

† Essential component to prevent downtime

### Blast Hose Lengths for FaStrip®

|                                                                   | Bulk   | 2636 | 3648 | 3660 | 3674 | 4848 | 6060 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Blast hose length for FaStrip models (includes Ergo-Blast models) |        | 12'  | 12'  | 13'  | 13'  | 13'  | 15'  |
| Urethane blast hose, ¾", maximum length: 50' (specify length)     | 523221 | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    |

### Blast Nozzles for FaStrip®

SCV-6 is supplied as standard.

| Silicon carbide, blue jacket |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Nozzle size                  | ⅜"     | ¼"     | ⅝"     | ⅜"     | 7/16"  | ½"     |
| Model                        | SCV-3  | SCV-4  | SCV-5  | SCV-6  | SCV-7  | SCV-8  |
| Part Number (each)           | 502712 | 502722 | 502732 | 502742 | 502752 | 502762 |

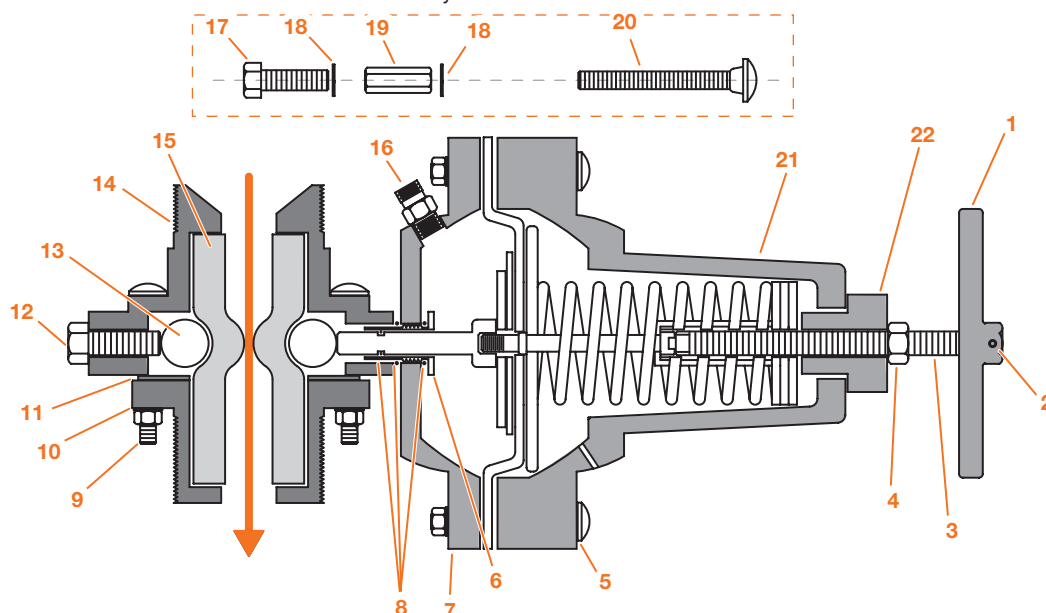


## Parts: Pro-Finish® FaStrip® Blast Systems

### Automatic Sure-Flo® Media Regulator Part Number: 290215

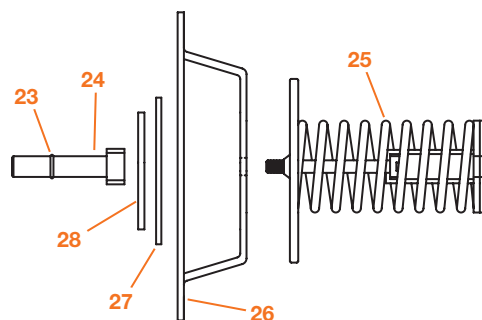
Standard with FaStrip® systems. Optional with other Pro-Finish® systems.

Note: These fasteners are used two places to mount diaphragm body to Sure-Flo® valve.



| Item | Description                                            | PART # |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 1    | Handle assembly, 1/2" - 13, Auto Sure-Flo (after 5/84) | 290217 |
|      | Handle only, 1/2" - 13                                 | 753622 |
| 2    | Set screw, 1/4" - 20 x 3/8"                            | 551052 |
| 3    | Shaft handle                                           | 505802 |
| 4    | Jam nut, 1/2" - 13                                     | 552672 |
|      | Carriage bolt, 3/8" - 16 x 2 1/2"                      | 552052 |
| 5    | Lock washer, 3/8" ID                                   | 552762 |
|      | Hex nut, 3/8" - 16                                     | 552542 |
| 6    | Plunger guide                                          | 753462 |
| 7    | Diaphragm cover                                        | 753112 |
| 8    | O-ring kit (includes 2 for guide, 1 for plunger)       | 561422 |
|      | Carriage bolt, 3/8" - 16 x 2 1/2"                      | 552052 |
| 9    | Lock washer, 3/8" ID                                   | 552762 |
|      | Hex nut, 3/8" - 16                                     | 552542 |
| 10   | Flange, 2" MPT                                         | 753292 |
| 11 † | Roller stop holder                                     | 753092 |
|      | Screw, 8 - 32 x 1/2" (2 per assembly)                  | 551352 |
| 12   | Bolt, 7/16" - 14 x 1 1/4"                              | 552222 |
| 13 † | Pinch roller (2 per assembly)                          | 753632 |
| 14   | Valve body, 2" MPT                                     | 753692 |
| 15 * | Meter tube, 3/4" (See page A50 for choices.)           | 523592 |
| 16   | Adapter, 1/4" NPT x 1/4" tube                          | 521081 |
| 17   | Bolt, 3/8" - 16 x 1 1/4" (2, Auto Sure-Flo)            | 551852 |
| 18   | Lock washer, 3/8" ID                                   | 552762 |
| 19   | Nut extension, 3/8" - 16 (2, Auto Sure-Flo)            | 552662 |
| 20   | Carriage bolt, 3/8" - 16 x 2 1/2"                      | 552052 |
| 21   | Spring enclosure                                       | 753682 |
| 22   | Spring tensioner                                       | 505822 |

### Spring & Diaphragm Detail Part Number: 290296 (Part # 290296 includes items 23 through 28.)



**WARNING:** Never attempt to disassemble the spring assembly in the automatic Sure-Flo. The spring is under tension and could cause injury to personnel.

| Item | Description                                      | PART # |
|------|--------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 23   | O-ring kit (includes 2 for guide, 1 for plunger) | 561422 |
| 24   | Plunger                                          | 505872 |
| 25   | Spring assembly                                  | 290296 |
| 26   | Diaphragm, raised (after 5/84)                   | 525012 |
|      | Diaphragm, flat (before 5/84)                    | 523662 |
| 27   | Diaphragm gasket                                 | 525002 |
| 28   | Washer, 1/2" ID                                  | 552842 |

\* Recommended spare part—Consumable wear item

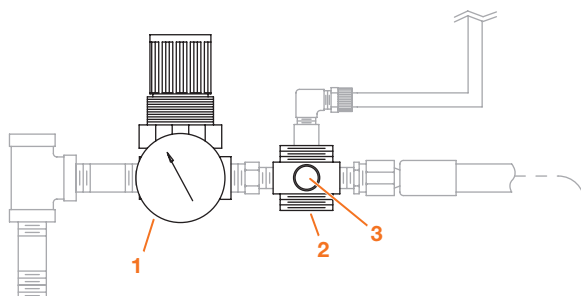
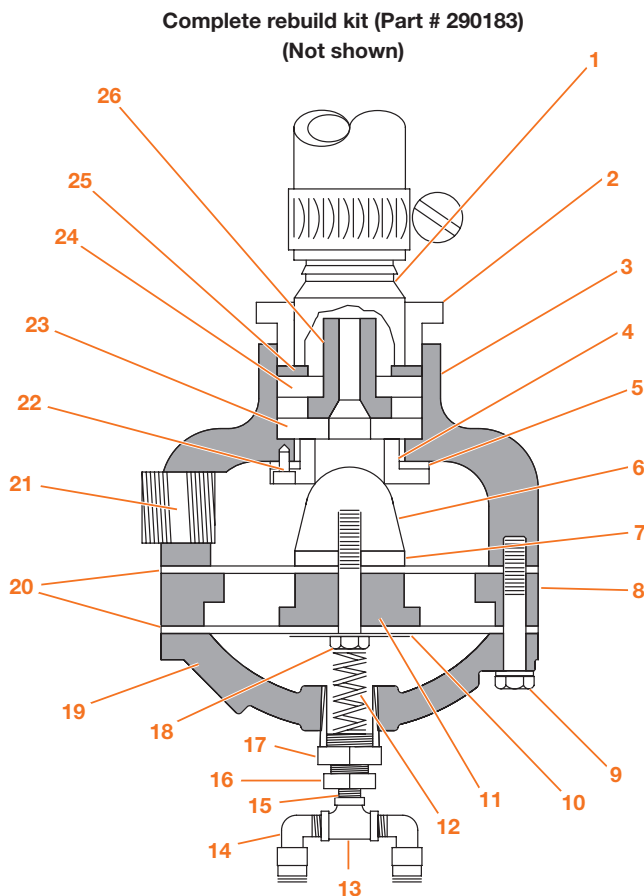
† Essential component to prevent downtime



## Parts: Pro-Finish® FaStrip® Blast Systems

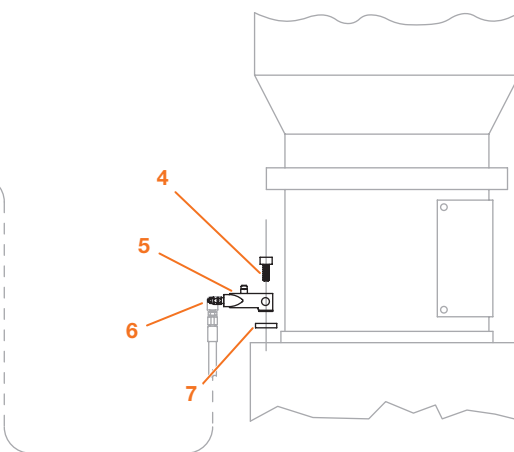
### MG-78 CR Exhaust Valve Part Number: 290232

| Item                    | Description                                    | PART # |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 1                       | Hose barb, 1"                                  | 520181 |
| 2                       | Reducer bushing, 1¼" MPT x 1" FPT              | 544512 |
| 3                       | Valve body                                     | 753332 |
| 4                       | Seat, valve ball (steel)                       | 753412 |
| 5                       | Gasket, seat                                   | 524132 |
| 6                       | Valve ball                                     | 525322 |
| 7                       | Space washer, steel (½" ID x 2" OD x ¼" thick) | 553412 |
| 8                       | Spacer ring, outer                             | 753402 |
| 9                       | Bolt, ¾" - 16 x 2"                             | 553892 |
| 10                      | Lock washer, ¾"                                | 552762 |
| 11                      | Washer (½" ID x 2" OD x ⅛" thick)              | 552842 |
| 12                      | Spacer ring, inner                             | 753392 |
| 13                      | Compression spring                             | 516313 |
| 14                      | Tee, ¼"                                        | 545502 |
| 15                      | Elbow, brass, ¼" MPT x ¼" tube (2 required)    | 520242 |
| 16                      | Nipple, ¼" close                               | 545912 |
| 17                      | Pipe bushing, ½" x ¼"                          | 544462 |
| 18                      | Pipe bushing, ¾" x ½"                          | 544472 |
| 19                      | Bolt, ½" - 13 x 1¾"                            | 551962 |
| 20                      | Valve cover                                    | 751801 |
| 21                      | Diaphragm (2 per assembly)                     | 523672 |
| 22                      | Pipe nipple, 1" CLOSE                          | 546192 |
| 23                      | Screws, seat, ¼" - 20 x ½" (pack of 3)         | 551122 |
| <b>RESTRICTOR PARTS</b> |                                                |        |
| 23                      | Nozzle washer, NW-4 (pack of 10)               | 524082 |
| 24                      | Nozzle washer, NW-1 (pack of 10)               | 524062 |
| 25                      | Steel washer                                   | 552952 |
| 26                      | Ceramic restrictor kit (standard)              | 290218 |
|                         | Ceramic nozzle (standard)                      | 502431 |
|                         | Boron carbide restrictor (replacement)         | 502081 |
|                         | Boron carbide restrictor kit (factory upgrade) | 290184 |



### Vibrating Screen Part Number: 140335

| Item | Description               | PART # |
|------|---------------------------|--------|
| 1    | Regulator, relieving      | 517612 |
| 2    | Air valve, pilot operated | 519011 |
| 3    | Breather vent             | 523261 |
| 4    | Socket-head cap           | 553601 |
| 5    | Vibrator                  | 517971 |
| 6    | Muffler, ⅛" bronze        | 517281 |
| 7    | Spacer                    | 536359 |

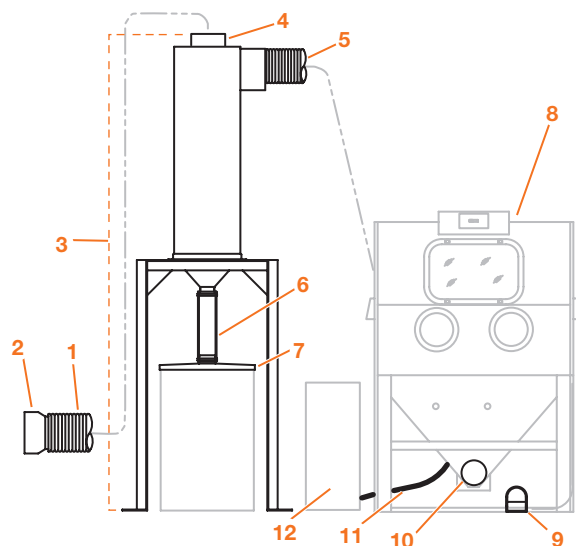


## Parts: Pro-Finish® SafeStrip® Blast Systems

SafeStrip™ blast systems share most of the pressure blast components shown on pages A48 through A50 with other Pro-Finish® pressure models. Differences are highlighted below and on page A55.

### SafeStrip™ System

| Item | Description                                 | PART # |
|------|---------------------------------------------|--------|
| 1    | Dust hose, 8" x 15'                         | 516214 |
| 2    | Adapter, 10" steel to 8" hose               | 769914 |
| 3    | Fine-media reclaimer/defuser assembly       | 140915 |
| 4    | Reclaimer/defuser top                       | 760126 |
| 5    | Conveying hose, 6" x 15'                    | 516213 |
| 6    | Dust hose, 4"                               | 522923 |
| 7    | Lid                                         | 760123 |
| 8    | Standard cabinet assembly (See page A38.)   | —      |
| 9    | Foot treadle assembly                       | 140579 |
| 10   | Hose adapter                                | 760431 |
| 11   | Blast hose, SafeStrip™ (See page A49.)      | 521672 |
| 12   | Blast hose, Single-pass (See page A49.)     | 521672 |
|      | SafeStrip™ pressure vessel (See below.)     | 260001 |
|      | Single-pass pressure vessel (See page A54.) | 140297 |

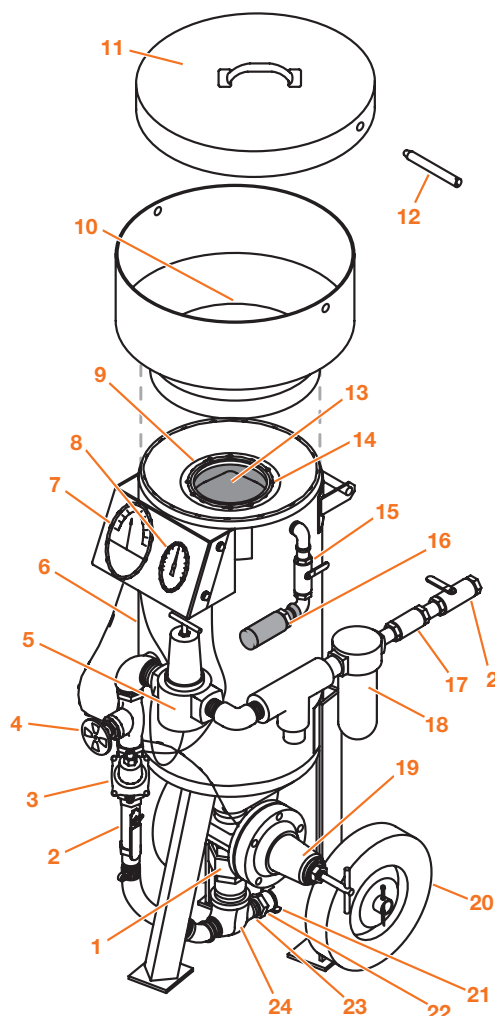


### SafeStrip™ Pressure Vessel (Part Number 260001)

| Item | Description                                        | PART # |
|------|----------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 1    | Regulator, 2" fixed orifice                        | 340038 |
|      | 2" metering disc, 1/8" orifice (factory installed) | 754633 |
|      | 2" metering disc, 5/32" orifice (included)         | 754643 |
|      | 2" metering disc, 3/16" orifice (included)         | 754653 |
| 2    | Manual air valve, 1" NPT                           | 518492 |
| 3    | Valve, automatic, 1" N.O., S.A.C. bleed            | 518052 |
|      | Diaphragm/seal kit                                 | 517582 |
|      | Internal parts kit, bleed                          | 518352 |
| 4    | Gate valve, 1" bronze non-rising stem              | 515430 |
| 5    | Regulator, 1" non relieving                        | 517251 |
| 6    | Inspection door, 6" x 8"                           | 506152 |
|      | Nut, inspection door                               | 552303 |
|      | Gasket, inspection door                            | 524152 |
|      | Bolt, inspection door                              | 506153 |
| 7    | Differential-pressure gauge                        | 571185 |
| 8    | Blast-pressure gauge, liquid filled                | 550391 |
| 9    | Loading screen                                     | 509995 |
| 10   | Hopper with screen                                 | 504325 |
| 11   | Hopper cover                                       | 504326 |
| 12   | Pin, self locking (2 required per assembly)        | 510506 |
| 13   | Sealing plunger (PVC coated), 6"                   | 525072 |
| 14   | "O" ring, 6" rubber                                | 523872 |
| 15   | Manual air valve, 1/2" NPT                         | 518472 |
| 16   | Muffler, 1/2"                                      | 506445 |
| 17   | Check valve, 1" NPT                                | 517503 |
| 18   | General purpose filter, 1"                         | 517271 |
|      | Filter element                                     | 580002 |
| 19   | Automatic Sure-Flo® valve assembly                 | 290215 |
| 20   | Wheel, 10"                                         | 505052 |
| 21   | Tank coupling, (TCB) 1 1/4" NPT, brass             | 753262 |
| 22   | Nipple, heavy duty, 1 1/4" x close                 | 546292 |
| 23   | Nipple, 2" x close                                 | 546452 |
| 24   | Tee, 1 1/4" x 2"                                   | 545752 |

#### Items Not Shown

|   |                                                 |             |
|---|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| • | Control hose assembly, 1/4" x 9" long           | 520022-9IN  |
| • | Control hose assembly, 1/4" x 14" long          | 520022-14IN |
| • | Control hose assembly, 1/4" x 21" long          | 140853      |
| • | Control hose assembly, 1/4" x 24" long (SB-100) | 520022-24IN |
| • | Control hose assembly, 1/4" x 31" long (SB-150) | 520022-31IN |
| • | Wrench assembly (used with SB-150 only)         | 140807      |





## Parts: Pro-Finish® Single-Pass Blast Systems

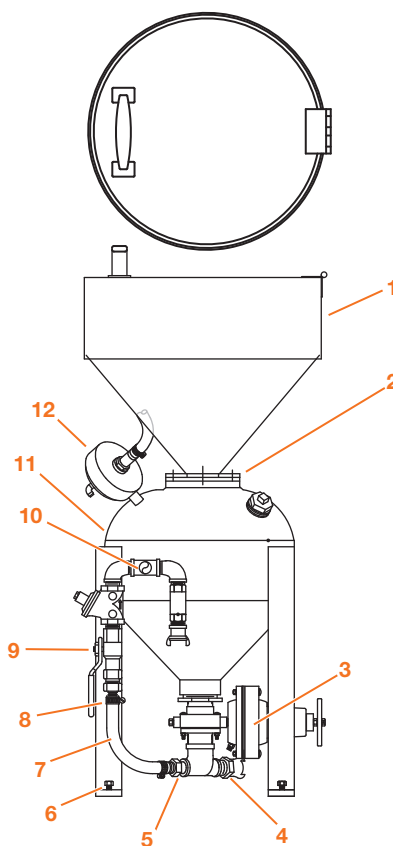
Single-pass models use some equipment that differs from that used with standard Pro-Finish® systems. These items are shown on the previous page in the “SafeStrip™ System” drawing and on this page in the “Single-Pass Pressure Vessel” drawing.

### Single-Pass Pressure Vessel

(Part Number 140297 includes items 3 through 13)

| Item | Description                                                             | PART # |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 1    | Hopper with lid                                                         | 767363 |
|      | Screen (not shown)                                                      | 767572 |
| 2    | Gasket                                                                  | 524371 |
| 3    | Sure-Flo® media regulator, manual (See page A50.)                       | 290383 |
| 4    | Nipple, 1" NPT x close, HD                                              | 546192 |
| 5    | Tee, 1" x 1" x 1/2" NPT                                                 | 545822 |
| 6    | Leveling bolt, 3/8" - 16 x 2", 1 ft <sup>3</sup> (3 per assembly)       | 551742 |
|      | Leveling bolt, 1/2" - 13 x 2 3/4", 3.5 ft <sup>3</sup> (3 per assembly) | 551982 |
| 7    | Hose, 1" ID (Specify 1.5' for 1 ft <sup>3</sup> vessel)                 | 520912 |
|      | Hose, 1" ID (Specify 3.5' for 1 ft <sup>3</sup> vessel)                 | 520912 |
| 8 †  | Hose clamp for 1" ID hose (1 each end)                                  | 520581 |
| 9    | Ball valve, 1" NPT                                                      | 518492 |
| 10   | Tee, 1" x 1" x 1/2" NPT                                                 | 545702 |
| 11   | Pressure vessel only, 1 ft <sup>3</sup>                                 | 760811 |
| 12   | MG-78 exhaust valve (See page A50.)                                     | 290182 |

† Essential component to prevent downtime



## ⚠ WARNINGS—Pressure Blast Systems

### ALL SYSTEMS

- EMPIRE will not warrant equipment or assume responsibility for damage or injury resulting from neglect or use of improper parts. Failure to follow procedures, which could cause injury and death, constitutes misuse of the product.
- Do not exceed 125 psi inlet pressure.
- Do not disassemble when pressurized or with air supply connected. Be sure all fastenings, including sight plugs, are tightened properly.

### PRESSURE VESSEL

- Flange above pop-up valve must be secured before vessel is pressurized.
- Never drill, weld or otherwise alter the pressure vessel. If modifications are required, contact EMPIRE or an A.S.M.E. certified welding shop.

### COUPLINGS

- Inspect couplings and blast hose daily for splits, bubbles, soft spots, wear, etc. Make sure nozzle washers are in good condition and screw heads are snug against coupling surfaces. The safety pin (PN 510511) must be in place to prevent disconnection of quick couplings.
- When assembling couplings to blast hose use only #8 x 5/8" long, self-tapping, sheet-metal screws (PN 554232) for cast brass and aluminum couplings and #8 x 3/8" long, self-tapping, sheet-metal screws (PN 554242) for all steel couplings. Use of other types of screws may create a safety hazard.

### AUTOMATIC SURE-FLO® MEDIA REGULATOR

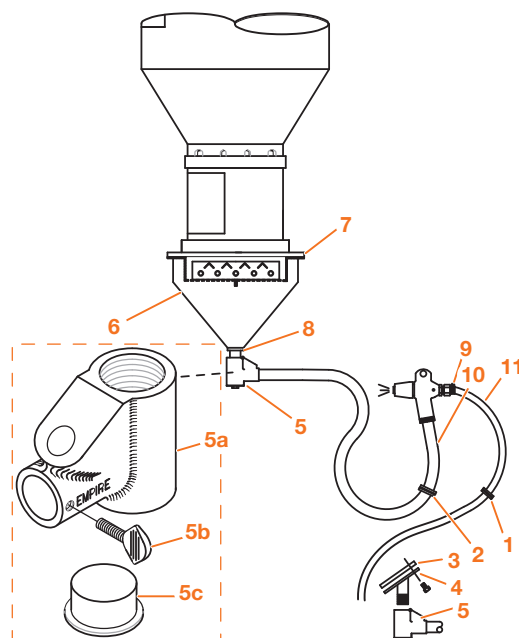
- Never attempt to disassemble the spring assembly in the automatic Sure-Flo® media regulator. The spring is under high compression and may injure personnel.

**Never use silica sand in any Empire equipment.**

## Guide to Part Numbers

### Hopper Assembly

| Item | Description                                                  | PART NUMBER |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1    | Grommet, air hose, 3/4" x 1 1/16"                            | 523921      |
| 2    | Grommet, blast hose, 1" x 1 3/8"                             | 523931      |
| 3    | Gasket, cabinet outlet                                       | 524381      |
| 4    | Outlet adapter, cabinet, 1 1/4" NPT for SAR-2 (no reclaimer) | 760441      |
| 5    | SAR-2 media regulator, complete, 1 1/4" FPT                  | 290156      |
| 5a   | SAR-2 media regulator, body                                  | 753351      |
| 5b   | Thumb screw, 1/4" – 20 x 1"                                  | 551042      |
| 5c   | Plug, clean out                                              | 510121      |
| 6    | Hopper, 1 gun suction                                        | 760751      |
| 7 †  | Gasket, reclaimer to hopper                                  | 524371      |
| 8    | Pipe nipple, 1 1/4" x 5"                                     | 546742      |
| 9    | Hose clamp, 1/2" air hose (2 per hose)                       | 520502      |



### Blast & Air Hoses

|      |                                           |        | PART NUMBERS |              |        |        |        |               |
|------|-------------------------------------------|--------|--------------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|---------------|
| Item | Description                               | Bulk   | 2636         | 3648<br>3696 | 3674   | 3660   | 4848   | 6060<br>60120 |
| 10 * | Blast hose section, 5⁄8" ID               | —      | 522571       | 522581       | 522591 | 522591 | 522591 | 522601        |
|      | (Blast hose length)                       | —      | (7')         | (8')         | (9')   | (9')   | (9')   | (13')         |
|      | Blast hose section, 5⁄8" ID, Ergo-Blast   | —      | 522591       | 522601       | 522601 | 522601 | 522601 | 522601        |
|      | (Blast hose length for Ergo-Blast models) |        | (9')         | (12')        | (12')  | (12')  | (12')  | (13')         |
|      | Blast hose, 5⁄8" ID, maximum length: 50'  | 520802 | —            | —            | —      | —      | —      | —             |
| 11 † | Air-hose assembly, 1⁄2" ID                | —      | 520861       | 520861       | 520861 | 520861 | 520861 | 520861        |
|      | (Air-hose length)                         |        | (7.5')       | (7')         | (8')   | (8')   | (8')   | (10')         |
|      | Air-hose assembly, 1⁄2" ID, Ergo-Blast    | —      | 520861       | 520861       | 520861 | 520861 | 520861 | 520861        |
|      | (Air-hose length for Ergo-Blast models)   |        | (10')        | (10')        | (10')  | (10')  | (10')  | (10')         |
|      | Air hose, 1⁄2" ID, maximum length: 50'    | 520861 | —            | —            | —      | —      | —      | —             |

\* Recommended spare part—Consumable wear item

† Essential component to prevent downtime



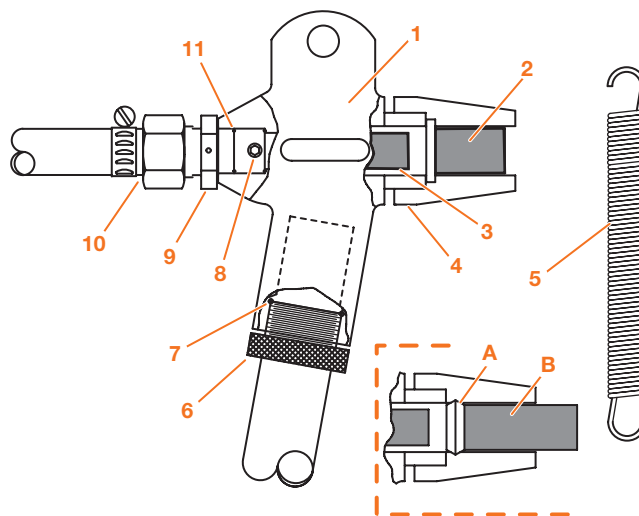
## Parts: Pro-Finish® Suction Blast Systems

### MH-2 Guns

| Item | Description                            | PART NUMBER |
|------|----------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1 *  | Gun body, MH-2 long handle             | 753551      |
| 2 *  | Ceramic nozzle, 5/16" (standard)       | 502431      |
| 3 *  | Air jet, 5/32" (green)                 | 505671      |
| 4 *  | Nozzle adapter, plastic                | 505641      |
| 5    | Spring, suction-gun assist             | 511251      |
| 6    | Nut, hose clamp, MH-2                  | 520081      |
| 7    | O-ring 1 1/16" ID x 1 5/16" OD         | 523881      |
| 8    | Screw set, 1/4" – 20 x 3/8"            | 551052      |
| 9    | Connector, MH-2                        | 505631      |
| 10   | Hose barb, 1/2" FPT x 1/2" hose        | 520402      |
| 11   | O-ring, 1/2" ID x 5/8" OD (2 required) | 523912      |

\* Recommended spare part—Consumable wear item

† Essential component to prevent downtime



#### Optional for Wide-Spray Setup

| Item | Description                      | PART NUMBER |
|------|----------------------------------|-------------|
| A *  | Compression ring                 | 752453      |
| B *  | Di-Carb™ nozzle, 3/8" wide spray | 503573      |
|      | Boron nozzle, 3/8" wide spray    | 503563      |

\* Recommended spare part—Consumable wear item

### MH-2 Suction Gun Assemblies

| Nozzle (Air Jet) Diameters | Long-Handle Gun with |               |               | Short-Handle Gun with |               |               |
|----------------------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                            | 1/4" (1/8")          | 5/16" (5/32") | 7/16" (7/32") | 1/4" (1/8")           | 5/16" (5/32") | 7/16" (7/32") |
| Ceramic nozzle             | 505521               | 505481        | 505491        | 505531                | 505541        | 505551        |
| Di-Carb™ nozzle            | 505501               | 505441        | 505451        | 505561                | 505571        | 505581        |
| Boron nozzle               | 505511               | 505461        | 505471        | 505591                | 505601        | 505611        |

• Long-handle gun with 5/16" ceramic nozzle (505481) supplied as standard.

#### Nozzles for MH-2 Guns

| Diameter (#)      | 1/4" (#4) | 5/16" (#5) | 7/16" (#7) |
|-------------------|-----------|------------|------------|
| PART NUMBERS      |           |            |            |
| Ceramic (each)    | 502421    | 502431     | 502441     |
| Ceramic (10 pack) | 503341    | 503351     | 503361     |
| Di-Carb™ (each)   | 501331    | 501341     | 501351     |
| Boron (each)      | 502071    | 502081     | 502091     |

#### Air Jets for MH-2 Guns

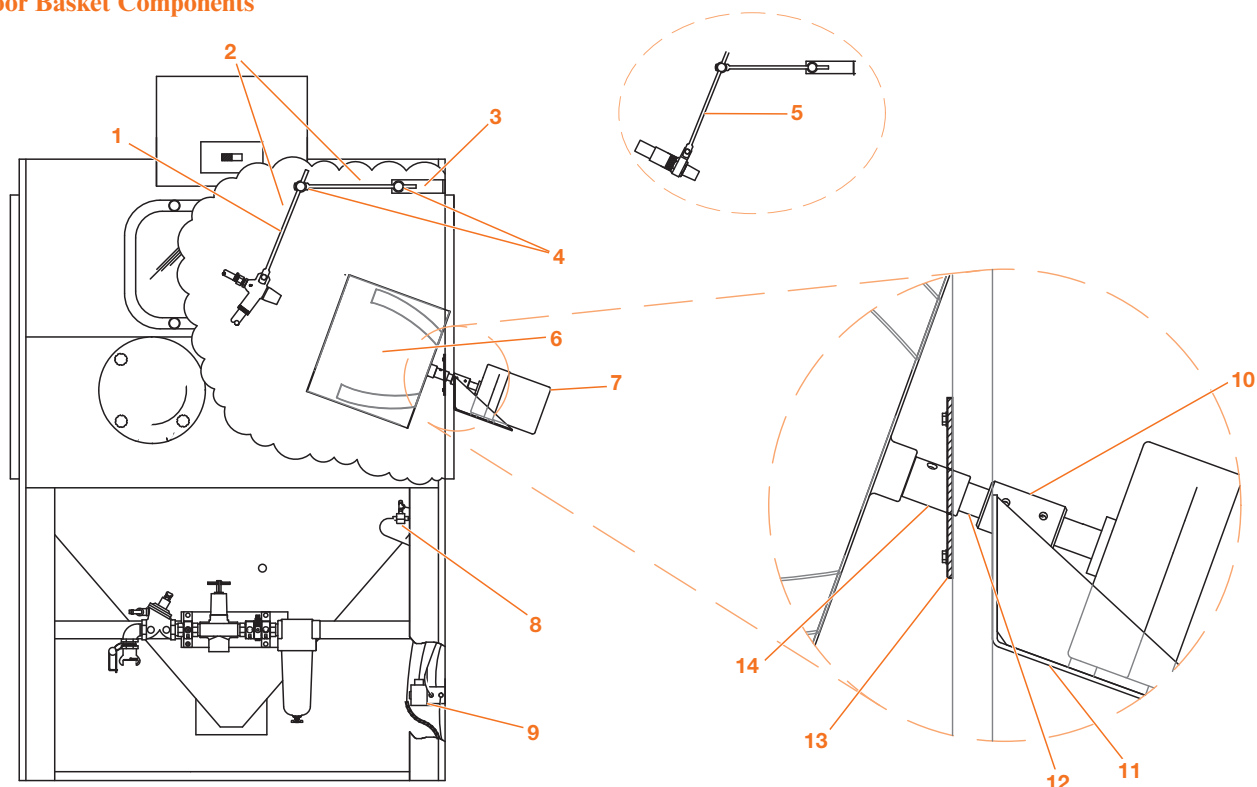
| Diameter | Designation | Note     | PART NUMBER |
|----------|-------------|----------|-------------|
| 3/32"    | orange      |          | 505651      |
| 1/8"     | yellow      |          | 505661      |
| 5/32"    | green       | Standard | 505671      |
| 3/16"    | blue        |          | 505681      |
| 7/32"    | white       |          | 505691      |
| 1/4"     | red         |          | 505701      |

## Options Details: Pro-Finish® Cabinets

### Cabinet Options (For Pressure or Suction Systems)

|                                                                                                      | PART NUMBERS         |                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
|                                                                                                      | FACTORY<br>INSTALLED | CUSTOMER<br>INSTALLED |
| <b>Antistatic strap</b> prevents static shock to the operator.                                       | 510411               | 510411                |
| <b>Armrest assembly</b> reduces fatigue. (included with Ergo-Blast models)                           |                      |                       |
| 2636 cabinets only                                                                                   | 140595               | 140595                |
| Other cabinets                                                                                       | 140596               | 140596                |
| <b>Door locking clamps</b> prevent unauthorized release of particulates when swing doors are opened. |                      |                       |
| Right-door clamp with timer                                                                          | 140628               | 140630                |
| Right-door clamp without timer                                                                       | 140624               | 140626                |
| Clamps for two doors with timer                                                                      | 140629               | 140631                |
| Clamps for two doors without timer                                                                   | 140625               | 140627                |
| <b>Door mounted basket assembly</b> automates batch processing of small parts.                       |                      |                       |
| Assembly with uncoated basket                                                                        | 140342               | 140406                |
| Assembly with PVC-coated basket                                                                      | 140404               | 140405                |

#### Door Basket Components



| Item | Description                                     | PART # | Item | Description                                 | PART # |
|------|-------------------------------------------------|--------|------|---------------------------------------------|--------|
| 1    | Gun holder assembly, suction (Includes 2, 3, 4) | 140400 | 8    | Shuttle valve, 1/8" NPT                     | 518011 |
| 2    | Extension arm                                   | 510731 | 9    | Solenoid valve                              | 518591 |
| 3    | Mounting bracket                                | 509541 | 10   | Shaft coupling                              | 570211 |
| 4    | Knuckle assembly                                | 560231 | 11   | Gear motor bracket                          | 510311 |
| 5    | Nozzle holder assembly, pressure                | 140401 | 12   | Shaft                                       | 510741 |
|      | Nozzle holder pressure, end arm only            | 509211 | 13   | Shaft seal                                  | 523771 |
| 6    | Basket, 12" x 14", uncoated                     | 510381 | 14   | Basket socket                               | 753751 |
|      | Basket, 12" x 14", PVC coated                   | 510911 |      | Electric timer, 0 to 60 minutes (not shown) | 531041 |
| 7    | Motor, 1/4 HP, 115 V/60 Hz/1 ph (6 RPM)         | 549621 |      |                                             |        |

|                                                                                                      | FACTORY<br>INSTALLED | CUSTOMER<br>INSTALLED |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Glove hole plugs</b> seal cabinet for automated operation.                                        | 140623               | 140622                |
| <b>HEPA inlet filter</b> captures very fine particles. (Cannot be used with sound damper/PN 140597.) | 140190               | 140190                |
| <b>Filter replacement</b>                                                                            | 516303               | 516303                |
| <b>Magnetic separator</b> extracts ferrous debris during the media-reclamation process.              | 511572               | 511572                |

# Options Details: Pro-Finish® Cabinets

## Cabinet Options (continued)

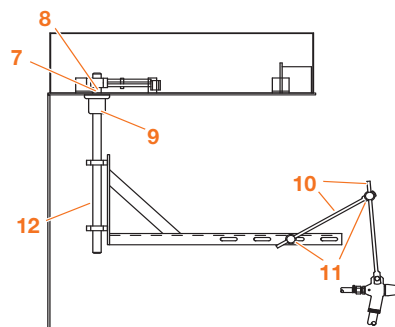
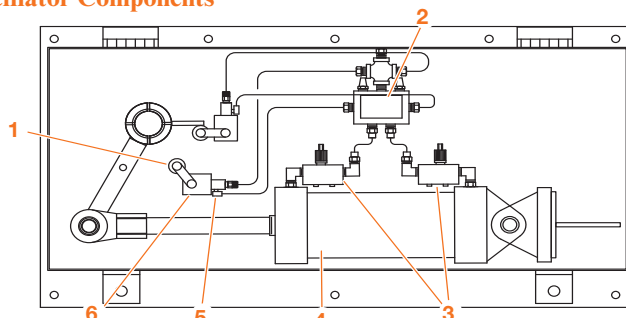
PART NUMBERS  
FACTORY CUSTOMER  
INSTALLED INSTALLED

**Oscillator assemblies** automate nozzle/gun movement.

140424

140402

### Oscillator Components



| Item | Description                  | PART#  |
|------|------------------------------|--------|
| 1    | Cam roller                   | 509261 |
| 2    | Air valve, 1/8" NPT          | 518581 |
| 3    | Flow control valve, 1/4" NPT | 517743 |
| 4    | Air cylinder                 | 509221 |
| 5    | Air valve, 1/8" NPT          | 517221 |
| 6    | Cam operator                 | 509251 |
| 7    | Bronze washer                | 761891 |

| Item | Description                                          | PART#  |
|------|------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 8    | Thrust bearing                                       | 571573 |
| 9    | Flange bearing                                       | 570141 |
| 10   | Extension arm                                        | 510731 |
| 11   | Knuckle assembly                                     | 560231 |
|      | Suction fixed gun holder assembly (includes 10 & 11) | 140400 |
|      | Pressure nozzle holder assembly (not shown)          | 140401 |
| 12   | Shaft                                                | 761871 |

**Rubber curtains** shield cabinet interior from harsh abrasives, prolong equipment life.

(Part numbers shown below)

### FACTORY INSTALLED

#### Black Curtains

#### White Curtains

| Cabinet Size | Cone        | Front Wall  | Side & Back Walls | Cone        | Front Wall  | Side & Back Walls |
|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|
| 2636         | 510751      | 140642      | 510791            | 140550      | 140767      | 140554            |
| 2636 ERGO    | 510751-ERGO | 140642-ERGO | 510791-ERGO       | 140550-ERGO | 140767-ERGO | 140554-ERGO       |
| 3648         | 510761      | 140640      | 510801            | 140551      | 140577      | 140555            |
| 3648 ERGO    | 510761-ERGO | 140640-ERGO | 510801-ERGO       | 140551-ERGO | 140577-ERGO | 140555-ERGO       |
| 3660         | 510782      | 140827      | 140828            | 140829      | 140830      | 140831            |
| 3660 ERGO    | 510782-ERGO | 140827-ERGO | 140828-ERGO       | 140829-ERGO | 140830-ERGO | 140831-ERGO       |
| 3674         | 140693      | 140694      | 140692            | 140886      | 140967      | 140888            |
| 3696*        | 510761      | 140640      | 510801            | 140551      | 140577      | 140555            |
| 4848         | 510771      | 140640      | 510811            | 140552      | 140577      | 140556            |
| 4848 ERGO    | 510771-ERGO | 140640-ERGO | 510811-ERGO       | 140552-ERGO | 140577-ERGO | 140556-ERGO       |
| 6060         | 510781      | 140638      | 510921            | 140553      | 140977      | 140557            |
| 6060 ERGO    | 510781-ERGO | 140638-ERGO | 510921-ERGO       | 140553-ERGO | 140977-ERGO | 140557-ERGO       |
| 60120*       | 510781      | 140638      | 510921            | 140553      | 140977      | 140557            |

### CUSTOMER INSTALLED

|           |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 2636      | 510831      | 140643      | 510871      | 140558      | 140969      | 140562      |
| 2636 ERGO | 510831-ERGO | 140643-ERGO | 510871-ERGO | 140558-ERGO | 140969-ERGO | 140562-ERGO |
| 3648      | 510841      | 140641      | 510881      | 140559      | 140973      | 140563      |
| 3648 ERGO | 510841-ERGO | 140641-ERGO | 510881-ERGO | 140559-ERGO | 140973-ERGO | 140563-ERGO |
| 3660      | 140832      | 140833      | 140834      | 140835      | 140836      | 140837      |
| 3660 ERGO | 140832-ERGO | 140833-ERGO | 140834-ERGO | 140835-ERGO | 140836-ERGO | 140837-ERGO |
| 3674      | 510853      | 510854      | 510855      | 140885      | 140968      | 140887      |
| 3696*     | 510841      | 140641      | 510881      | 140559      | 140973      | 140563      |
| 4848      | 510851      | 140641      | 510891      | 140560      | 140973      | 140564      |
| 4848 ERGO | 510851-ERGO | 140641-ERGO | 510891-ERGO | 140560-ERGO | 140973-ERGO | 140564-ERGO |
| 6060      | 510861      | 140639      | 510901      | 140561      | 140976      | 140565      |
| 6060 ERGO | 510861-ERGO | 140639-ERGO | 510901-ERGO | 140561-ERGO | 140976-ERGO | 140565-ERGO |
| 60120*    | 510861      | 140639      | 510901      | 140561      | 140976      | 140565      |

\* Twin cabinets require two items for upgrade of both cabinets.

Customer installations on cone and front wall require 1/4-20 studs, brass grommets and rubber nuts (PN 523533).



## Options Details: Pro-Finish® Cabinets

### Cabinet Options (continued)

**Safety matting** protects turntables, cabinet floors and workers. (Two-foot-wide safety matting, with pockets to catch spilled media, is sold by the linear foot. Lengths required are shown below. Specify total length required when ordering.)

**PART NUMBERS**  
**FACTORY INSTALLED** **CUSTOMER INSTALLED**

509002 509002

|                                 | 18" Turntable Covering: 2 feet                | 24" Turntable Covering: 2 feet | 36" Turntable Covering: 4 feet | 48" Turntable Covering: 8 feet |         |         |         |         |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                 | <i>Lengths required for each cabinet size</i> |                                |                                |                                |         |         |         |         |
|                                 | 2636                                          | 3648                           | 3660                           | 3674                           | 3696    | 4848    | 6060    | 60120   |
| Floor inside cabinet            | 3 feet                                        | 6 feet                         | 8 feet                         | 10 feet                        | 12 feet | 8 feet  | 13 feet | 25 feet |
| Shop floor outside:             |                                               |                                |                                |                                |         |         |         |         |
| cabinet                         | 11 feet                                       | 14 feet                        | 15 feet                        | 16 feet                        | 18 feet | 16 feet | 19 feet | 24 feet |
| with rolling turntable on dolly | 14 feet                                       | 16 feet                        | 18 feet                        | 20 feet                        | 20 feet | 24 feet | 27 feet | 32 feet |

**PART NUMBERS**  
**FACTORY INSTALLED** **CUSTOMER INSTALLED**

**System-security key lock** prevents unauthorized use of the cabinet.

140864 140864

**Timer**, electronic, features ease of operation and precise control of on/off intervals.  
For part replacement information, call factory.

140536 140535

**Timer**, mechanical, can be set for intervals of up to 60 minutes.  
For part replacement information, call factory.

140420 140421

**Turntables** facilitate the processing of heavy parts and provide opportunities to automate.  
*See page A61 and A62 for component part numbers of turntable assemblies.*

(Part numbers shown below)

#### Turntables

*Part Numbers shown in this table are Factory Installed and require some field assembly.*

#### STATIONARY TURNTABLES

#### ROLLING TURNTABLES

#### MANUAL ROTATION

|                      | Diameter:               | 18"    | 18"          | 24"          | 36"    | 48"    | 18"          | 24"          | 36"    | 48"    |
|----------------------|-------------------------|--------|--------------|--------------|--------|--------|--------------|--------------|--------|--------|
|                      | Profile:                | Std.   | Low          | Low          | Low    | Low    | Std.         | Std.         | Std.   | Std.   |
|                      | Capacity:               | 300#   | 300#         | 300#         | 300#   | 300#   | 1000#        | 1000#        | 1000#  | 1000#  |
| <b>CABINET SIZES</b> | <b>2636</b>             | 140422 | 140574       | 140502       | NA     | NA     | 140321       | NA           | NA     | NA     |
|                      | <b>3648</b>             | 140422 | 141530       | 141532       | NA     | NA     | NA           | 140322       | NA     | NA     |
|                      | <b>3660</b>             | 140422 | 141531       | 141533       | NA     | NA     | NA           | 140324       | NA     | NA     |
|                      | <b>3674</b>             | 140422 | Call factory | Call factory | NA     | NA     | Call factory | Call factory | NA     | NA     |
|                      | <b>3696*</b>            | 140422 | 140530       | 140532       | NA     | NA     | NA           | 140322       | NA     | NA     |
|                      | <b>4848</b>             | 140422 | 141530       | 141532       | 140503 | NA     | NA           | 140322       | 140323 | NA     |
|                      | <b>6060</b>             | 140422 | 141531       | 141533       | 141534 | 140848 | NA           | 140324       | 140325 | 140448 |
|                      | <b>60120*</b>           | 140422 | 141531       | 140533       | 141534 | 140848 | NA           | 140324       | 140425 | NA     |
|                      |                         |        |              |              |        |        |              |              |        |        |
|                      | <b>POWERED ROTATION</b> |        |              |              |        |        |              |              |        |        |
|                      | <b>3648</b>             | NA     | NA           | 140504       | NA     | NA     | NA           | 140364       | NA     | NA     |
|                      | <b>3660</b>             | NA     | NA           | 140504       | NA     | NA     | NA           | 140375       | NA     | NA     |
|                      | <b>3674</b>             | NA     | NA           | Call factory | NA     | NA     | NA           | Call factory | NA     | NA     |
|                      | <b>3696*</b>            | NA     | NA           | 140504       | NA     | NA     | NA           | NA           | NA     | NA     |
|                      | <b>4848</b>             | NA     | NA           | 141504       | 140505 | NA     | NA           | 140364       | 140365 | NA     |
|                      | <b>6060</b>             | NA     | NA           | 140504       | 140505 | NA     | NA           | 140375       | 140376 | NA     |
|                      | <b>60120*</b>           | NA     | NA           | 140504       | 140505 | 140848 | NA           | NA           | NA     | NA     |

\* Two required for both cabinet stations.

#### NOTES:

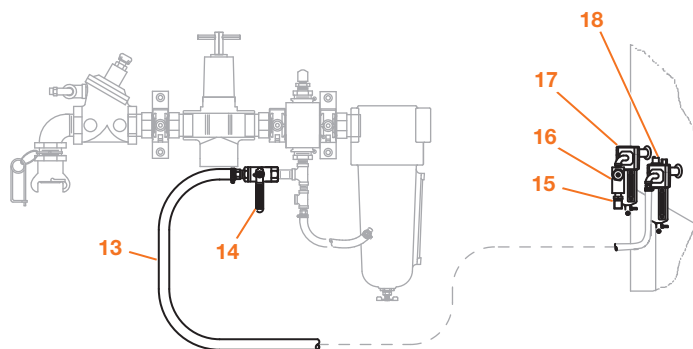
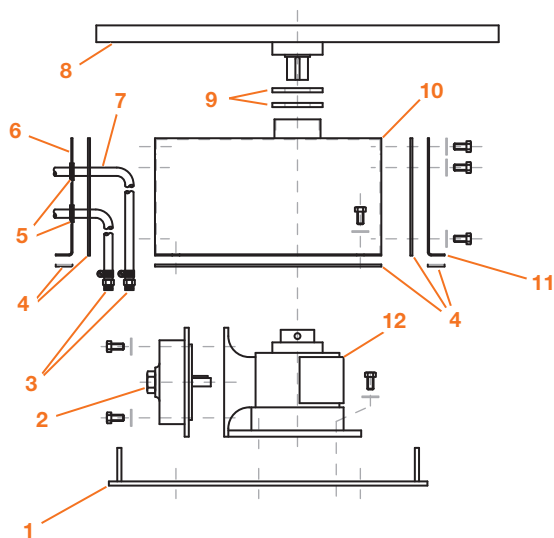
- Powered, stationary turntables are not available on Ergo-Blast models.
- Powered turntables require a maximum of 30 SCFM compressed air.
- Part numbers may be used to retrofit existing systems. Customer installation of low-profile turntables requires cutting, fitting and welding.



## Options Details: Pro-Finish® Cabinets

### Turntables

#### Powered Turntables



| Item | Description                            | PART # |
|------|----------------------------------------|--------|
| 1    | Mounting plate                         | 768701 |
|      | Air motor                              | 549891 |
| 2    | Repair kit, Gast motor                 | 549871 |
|      | Repair kit, Fenner-Stone motor         | 549881 |
| 3    | Hose barb, 3/8" NPT to 1/2" hose       | 520372 |
| 4    | Gasket, 1/8" x 1/4" x 5' long          | 523571 |
| 5    | Grommet, 3/4" ID x 1 3/8" (quantity 4) | 523921 |
| 6    | End plate, left side                   | 768681 |
| 7    | Air hose, 1/2" ID (Specify length.)    | 520861 |
| 8    | 24" turntable top                      | 768561 |
|      | 36" turntable top                      | 768571 |
| 9    | Seal (2 required)                      | 516001 |
| 10   | Cover                                  | 768641 |
| 11   | End plate, right side                  | 768671 |
| 12   | Gear reducer                           | 549801 |

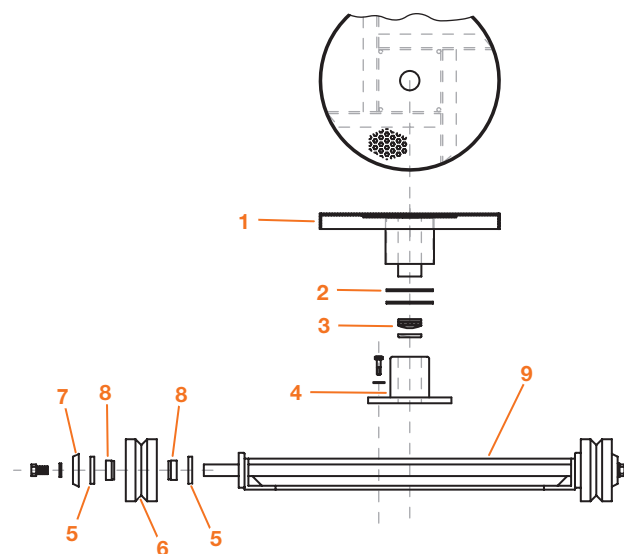
| Item | Description                    | PART # |
|------|--------------------------------|--------|
|      | Air-hose assembly              |        |
|      | (3648, 1/4" x 6' long)         | 140861 |
| 13   | (3674, 1/4" x 6' long)         | 140861 |
|      | (3660, 1/4" x 6' long)         | 140861 |
|      | (4848, 1/4" x 7' long)         | 140862 |
|      | (6060, 1/4" x 8' long)         | 140863 |
| 14   | Ball valve, 1/2"               | 518472 |
| 15   | Muffler, 1/2" NPT              | 506443 |
| 16   | Flow-control valve, 1/2"       | 517751 |
| 17   | Oil-vapor-removal filter, 1/2" | 511621 |
| 18   | Lubricator, 1/2"               | 511631 |



## Options Details: Pro-Finish® Cabinets

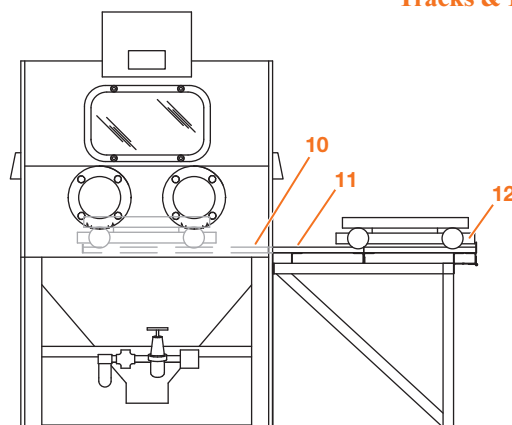
### Turntables

#### Table, Cart & Wheels



| Item                                       | Description                             | PART # |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------|
| 1                                          | 18" turntable                           | 768581 |
|                                            | 24" turntable                           | 768591 |
|                                            | 36" turntable                           | 768601 |
|                                            | 48" turntable                           | 768648 |
| 2                                          | Seal (5 required)                       | 516001 |
| 3                                          | Bearing thrust                          | 570091 |
| 4                                          | Bearing                                 | 570141 |
| Wheel-bearing seals (2 required per wheel) |                                         |        |
| 5                                          | Inner seal, 2 3/16" OD                  | 525971 |
|                                            | Outer seal, 1 3/4" OD                   | 580351 |
| 6                                          | V-groove wheel                          | 509841 |
| 7                                          | Outside cup                             | 600291 |
|                                            | Cotter pin 3/16" x 1 1/4" (before 1987) | 553002 |
| 8                                          | Hub insert                              | 767071 |
| 9                                          | Cart & wheels assembly, 2636 only       | 140508 |
|                                            | 3648, 3660, 4848, 3674 & 6060           | 140501 |

#### Tracks & Platforms

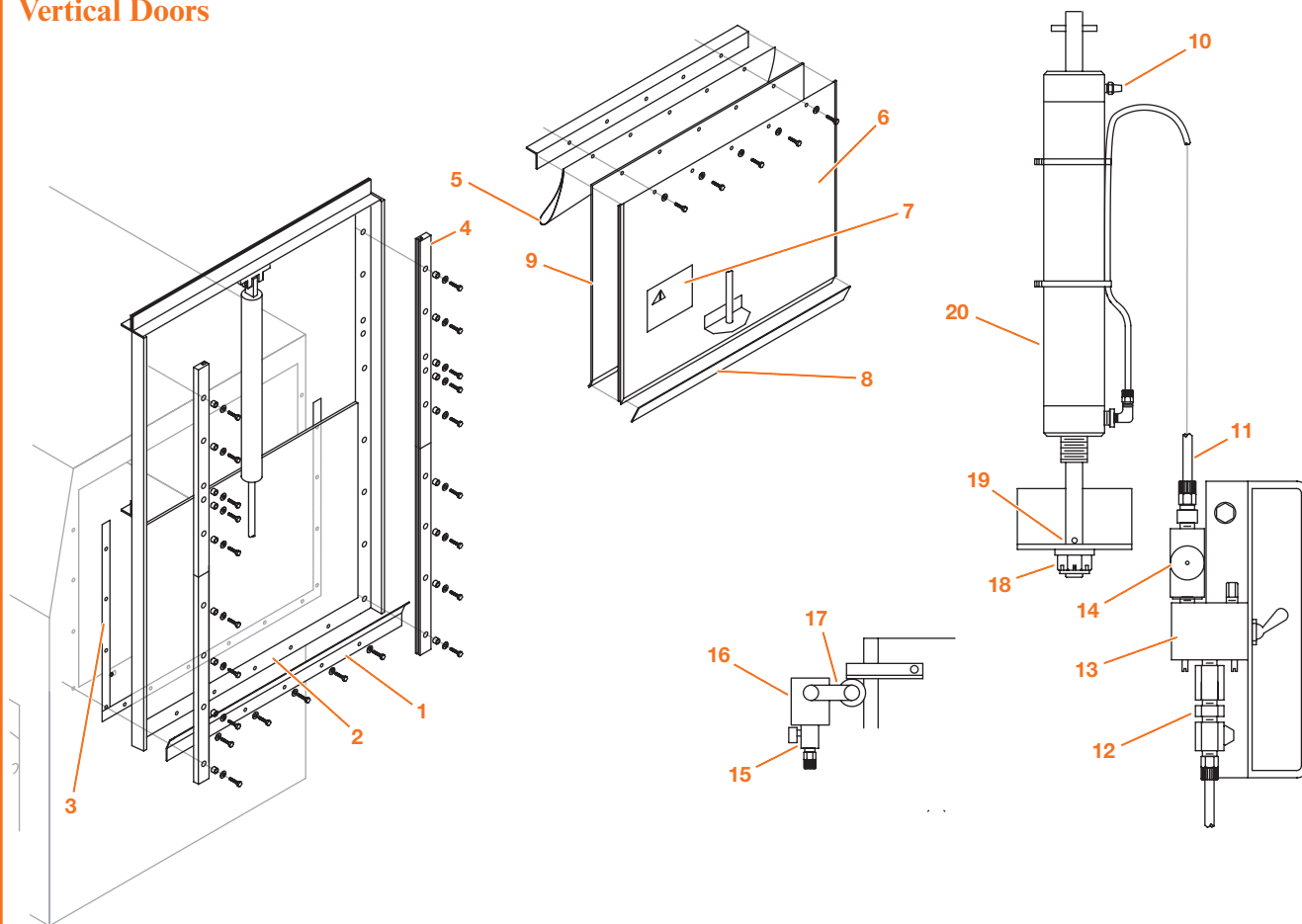


| Item | Description                                | PART # |
|------|--------------------------------------------|--------|
| 10   | Inside track for: 2636, 1 door             | 760991 |
|      | For: 3648, 3660, 3674, 3696 & 4848, 1 door | 761001 |
|      | For: 6060 & 60120, 1 door                  | 761021 |
|      | For: 3648, 3660, 3674 & 4848, 2 doors      | 766721 |
|      | For: 6060, 2 doors)                        | 766731 |
| 11   | Outside track for: 2636                    | 760951 |
|      | 3648, 3660, 3674, 3696. 4848, 6060 & 60120 | 760961 |
| 12   | Manual turntable with 18" dolly            | 140456 |
|      | Manual turntable with 24" dolly            | 140457 |
|      | Manual turntable with 36" dolly            | 140458 |
|      | Manual turntable with 48" dolly            | 140448 |



## Options Details: Pro-Finish® Cabinets

### Vertical Doors



|                          |                                                 | CABINET SIZE |              |        |        |        |               |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|---------------|
| Parts for Vertical Doors |                                                 | 2636         | 3648<br>3696 | 3660   | 3674   | 4848   | 6060<br>60120 |
| Item                     | Description                                     | PART NUMBERS |              |        |        |        |               |
|                          | Vertical door assembly, complete                | 140491       | 140490       | 140490 | 140490 | 140489 | 140488        |
| 1                        | Lower gate                                      | 767401       | 767391       | 767391 | 767391 | 767381 | 767371        |
| 2                        | Lower gasket                                    | 526051       | 526041       | 526041 | 526041 | 526031 | 526021        |
| 3                        | Side gasket (4 required for 6060, 2 for others) | 526011       | 526001       | 526001 | 526001 | 525991 | 525981        |
| 4                        | Track-guide assembly, 2 piece                   | 767344       | 767340       | 767340 | 767340 | 767340 | 767340        |
| 5                        | Seal, vertical door                             | 525636       | 525648       | 525648 | 525648 | 525848 | 525060        |
| 6                        | Panel, vertical door                            | 767281       | 767271       | 767271 | 767271 | 767261 | 767251        |
| 7                        | Caution label                                   | 567221       | 567221       | 567221 | 567221 | 567221 | 567221        |
| 8                        | Seal, bottom door                               | 526301       | 526311       | 526311 | 526311 | 526321 | 526331        |
| 9                        | Gasket, vertical door                           | 526091       | 526081       | 526081 | 526081 | 526071 | 526061        |
| 10                       | Muffler                                         | 505722       | 505722       | 505722 | 505722 | 505722 | 505722        |
| 11 *                     | Polyester tubing (Specify length)               | 510541       | 510541       | 510541 | 510541 | 510541 | 510541        |
| 12 *                     | Check valve, 1/4"                               | 517572       | 517572       | 517572 | 517572 | 517572 | 517572        |
| 13                       | Air-control valve, 1/8"                         | 518031       | 518031       | 518031 | 518031 | 518031 | 518031        |
| 14                       | Flow-control valve, 1/8"                        | 517721       | 517721       | 517721 | 517721 | 517721 | 517721        |
| 15                       | Push button valve                               | 517221       | 517221       | 517221 | 517221 | 517221 | 517221        |
| 16                       | Cam operator                                    | 509251       | 509251       | 509251 | 509251 | 509251 | 509251        |
| 17                       | Cam roller                                      | 509261       | 509261       | 509261 | 509261 | 509261 | 509261        |
| 18                       | Castle nut                                      | 554581       | 554581       | 554581 | 554581 | 554581 | 554581        |
| 19                       | Roll pin                                        | 554291       | 554291       | 554291 | 554291 | 554291 | 554291        |
| 20                       | Air cylinder                                    | 518621       | 518863       | 518863 | 518863 | 518863 | 518873        |
|                          | Orifice, .062" (not shown)                      | 752281       | 752281       | 752281 | 752281 | 752281 | 752281        |

\* Recommended spare part



## Options Details: Pro-Finish® Cabinets

### Cabinet Options (continued)

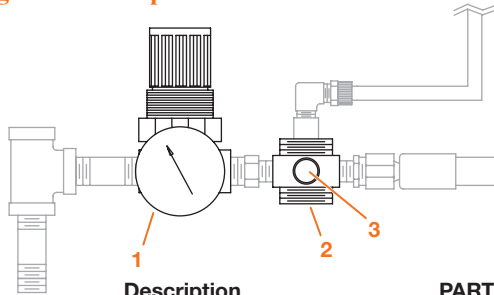
PART NUMBERS  
FACTORY CUSTOMER  
INSTALLED INSTALLED

**Vibrating screen** assures smooth flow of light and fine media. (Included with FaStrip® models.)

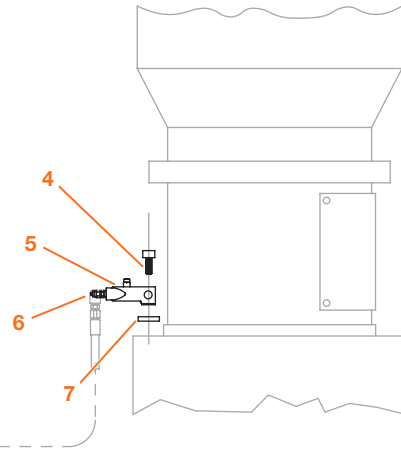
140335

140419

#### Vibrating Screen Components



| Item | Description               | PART # |
|------|---------------------------|--------|
| 1    | Regulator, relieving      | 517612 |
| 2    | Air valve, pilot operated | 519011 |
| 3    | Breather vent             | 523261 |
| 4    | Socket-head cap           | 553601 |
| 5    | Vibrator                  | 517971 |
| 6    | Muffler, 1/8" bronze      | 517281 |
| 7    | Spacer                    | 536359 |



**Window protector**, made of clear plastic, is recommended for use with light, less aggressive abrasives.

509191

509191

**Window protector**, consisting of a steel screen, protects against heavy and coarse media.

509201

509201



Never use silica sand in any Empire equipment.



# Options Details: Pro-Finish® Dust Collectors

## Bag House Dust Collector Options

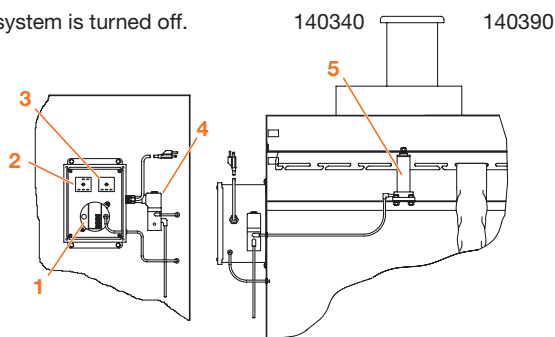
For DCM-80A (PN 112000), DCR-80 (PN 112100), DCM-200 (PN 113000), DCM-200A (PN 113001) & DCM-200B (PN 113002)

**PART NUMBERS**  
**FACTORY**  
**INSTALLED**      **CUSTOMER**  
**INSTALLED**

**Bag shaker, automatic electric**, cleans bags thoroughly every time the system is turned off.  
For DCM-80A, DCR-80, DCM-200, DCM-200A & DCM-200B

### Bag Shaker, Automatic Electric Components

| Item | Description                                      | PART # |
|------|--------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 1    | Pressure switch, differential                    | 550311 |
| 2    | Timer                                            | 531081 |
| 3    | Flasher                                          | 535313 |
| 4    | Solenoid valve, 120 VAC                          | 517311 |
| 5    | Cylinder (not included; standard with collector) | 515981 |



**Bag shaker, automatic pneumatic** for DCM-80A (Call factory for component part information.)

140685      140686

**Bag shaker, automatic pneumatic** for DCM-200, DCM-200A & DCM-200B  
(Call factory for component part information.)

140683      140684

**HEPA filter assembly** captures very fine particles.

DCM-80A

140215-DCM80A      140215-DCM80A

DCM-200, DCM-200A & DCM-200B

140215      140215

HEPA replacement filter

516305      516305

**HEPA filter, pressure differential gauge assembly**, monitors filter cleanliness.

140221      140221

**Leg extension package for 16 gallon drum** includes stand, drum cover and 16 gallon drum

DCM-80A

140259      140258

DCM-200, DCM-200A & DCM-200B

140182      140181

**Leg extension package for 55 gallon drum** includes stand and drum cover only

DCM-80A

140170/140255      140170/140255

DCM-200, DCM-200A & DCM-200B

140256      140256

**Leg extension stand (only) for 16 gallon drum**

DCM-80A

140171      140171

DCM-200, DCM-200A & DCM-200B

140185      140185

**Leg extension stand (only) for 55 gallon drum**

DCM-80A

140170      140170

DCM-200, DCM-200A & DCM-200B

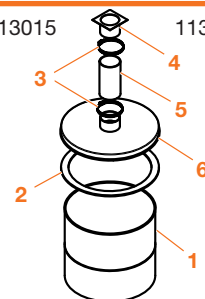
140180      140180

**Lid assembly for 16 gallon drum** (includes drum)

113015      113015

### Components for 16 Gallon Lid Assembly with Drum

| Item | Description                      | PART #   |
|------|----------------------------------|----------|
| 1    | Drum, 16 gallon                  | 504016   |
| 2    | Gasket for lid (5' required)     | 800166   |
| 3    | Hose clamp, 4"                   | 520531   |
| 4    | Adapter (if required)            | 760412   |
| 5    | Gum rubber tube, 4" ID x 8" long | 523750   |
| 6    | Lid weldment                     | 850099-1 |

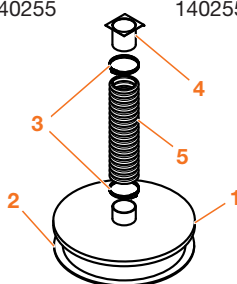


**Lid assembly for 55 gallon drum** (does not include drum)

140255      140255

### Components for 55 Gallon Lid Assembly without Drum

| Item | Description                  | PART # |
|------|------------------------------|--------|
| 1    | Lid weldment                 | 760123 |
| 2    | Gasket for lid (7' required) | 800166 |
| 3    | Hose clamp, 4"               | 520531 |
| 4    | Adapter (if required)        | 760412 |
| 5    | Dust hose, 4" ID x 2' long   | 522923 |



**Manometer** measures pressure differential

140344      140398

**Minihelic Gauge** measures pressure differential

140841      140842

**Sound attenuator/Damper assembly** reduces noise to 85dBA

DCM-80A (400 CFM) & DCM-200 (600 CFM)

140361      140361

DCM-200A (900 CFM)

140769      140769

DCM-200B (1200 CFM)

140680      140680

# Options Details: Pro-Finish® Dust Collectors

## Cartridge Dust Collector Options

For CDC-6 (PN 113007), CDC-9 (PN 113011) & CDC-12 (PN 113013)

|                                                                                 | PART NUMBERS      |                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
|                                                                                 | FACTORY INSTALLED | CUSTOMER INSTALLED |
| HEPA filter assembly captures very fine particles.                              | 140215            | 140215             |
| HEPA replacement filter                                                         | 516305            | 516305             |
| HEPA filter, pressure differential gauge assembly, monitors filter cleanliness. | 140221            | 140221             |
| Leg extension packages for 55 gallon drum include stand and cover (no drum)     | 140257            | 140257             |
| Leg extension stand (only) for 55 gallon drum                                   | 140185            | 140185             |

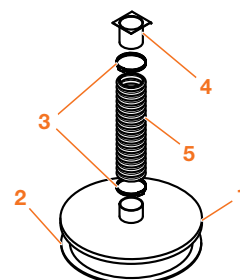
Lid assembly for 55 gallon drum (does not include drum)

140255

140255

### Components for 55 Gallon Lid Assembly without Drum

| Item | Description                  | PART # |
|------|------------------------------|--------|
| 1    | Lid weldment                 | 760123 |
| 2    | Gasket for lid (7' required) | 800166 |
| 3    | Hose clamp, 4"               | 520531 |
| 4    | Adapter (if required)        | 760412 |
| 5    | Dust hose, 4" ID x 2' long   | 522923 |



Photohelic automatic pulse cleaning system for cartridge collectors

140900

141900

Photohelic automatic pulse cleaning system for cartridge collectors with leg extensions

141901

141902

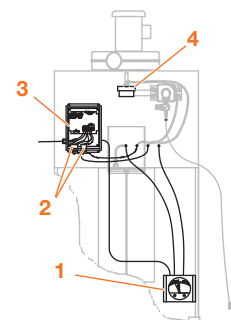
Photohelic cartridge cleaning improves system performance, saves operator time.

140900

140900

### Photohelic Cleaning Components

| Item | Description                                                           | PART # |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 1    | Photohelic gauge                                                      | 550074 |
| 2    | Solenoid valve                                                        | 516338 |
| 3    | Timer board                                                           | 585090 |
| 4    | Diaphragm valve (2 required)<br>(Not included; standard on collector) | 516352 |



Sound attenuator/damper assembly reduces noise to 85 dBA

CDC-6 assembly  
CDC-9 assembly  
CDC-12 assembly

140361  
140769  
140680

140361  
140769  
140680

## SEM-2 Dust Collector Options

HEPA filter assembly captures very fine particles.

141090

141090

HEPA filter, pressure differential gauge assembly (magnehelic), monitors filter cleanliness.

Call factory

Call factory

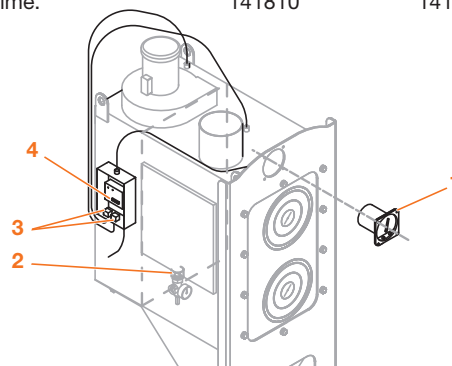
Photohelic cartridge cleaning improves system performance, saves operator time.

141810

141811

### Photohelic Cleaning Components

| Item | Description                                                           | PART # |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 1    | Photohelic gauge                                                      | 550074 |
| 2    | Diaphragm valve (2 required)<br>(Not included; standard on collector) | 516343 |
| 3    | Solenoid valve                                                        | 516335 |
| 4    | Timer board                                                           | 585090 |



Sound attenuator assembly

SEM-2 (400 & 600 CFM) 85 dBA  
SEM-2 (400 & 600 CFM) premium 80 dBA

140966  
141794

140966  
141795

## Options Details: Pro-Finish® Dust & Conveying Hose

### Dust and Conveying Hose Options

| RECLAIMER CAPACITY                                                                                       |                      | 400 CFM              | 600 CFM               | 900 CFM               | 1200 CFM |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------|
| Description                                                                                              | PART NUMBERS         |                      |                       |                       |          |
| Dust hose for optional 3.5 ft <sup>3</sup> pressure vessel<br>(I.D. x length)                            | 515631<br>(6" x 25') | 515631<br>(6" x 25') | 516999<br>(10" x 15') | 516999<br>(10" x 15') |          |
| Conveying hose, heavy duty, with clamps, factory upgrade **<br>(I.D. x length)                           | 140338<br>(4" x 9')  | 140338<br>(4" x 9')  | 140339<br>(6" x 12')  | 140339<br>(6" x 12')  |          |
| Conveying hose, heavy duty, with clamps, customer install<br>(I.D. x length)                             | 140354<br>(4" x 9')  | 140354<br>(4" x 9')  | 140355<br>(6" x 12')  | 140355<br>(6" x 12')  |          |
| Conveying hose, 4" I.D., heavy duty to length (Specify length)                                           | 515911               | 515911               | 515911                | 515911                |          |
| Conveying hose, 6" I.D., heavy duty to length (Specify length)                                           | 515921               | 515921               | 515921                | 515921                |          |
| Conveying hose, standard duty, for optional 3.5 ft <sup>3</sup> pressure vessel<br>(I.D. x length)       | 516033<br>(4" x 15') | 516033<br>(4" x 15') | 516115<br>(6" x 15')  | 516115<br>(6" x 15')  |          |
| Conveying hose, heavy duty, for optional 3.5 ft <sup>3</sup> vessel, factory upgrade **                  | 140613               | 140613               | 140614                | 140614                |          |
| Conveying hose, heavy duty, for optional 3.5 ft <sup>3</sup> vessel, customer install<br>(I.D. x length) | 140611<br>(4" x 15') | 140611<br>(4" x 15') | 140612<br>(6" x 15')  | 140612<br>(6" x 15')  |          |
| Hose clamp, heavy duty conveying hose                                                                    | 522953               | 522953               | 522963                | 522963                |          |

\*\* Not to be ordered as replacement hose

## Options Details: Pro-Finish® Reclaimers

### Reclaimer Options

|                                                                                                             | PART NUMBERS         |                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
|                                                                                                             | FACTORY<br>INSTALLED | CUSTOMER<br>INSTALLED |
| <b>Ultrawear lining</b> extends reclaimer life by a factor of ten. (Not available with 400 CFM reclaimers.) |                      |                       |
| 600 CFM reclaimers                                                                                          | 526183               | NA                    |
| 900-1200 CFM reclaimers                                                                                     | 526193               | NA                    |
| <b>Urethane lining</b> extends reclaimer life by a factor of five. (Not available with 400 CFM reclaimers.) |                      |                       |
| 600 CFM reclaimers                                                                                          | 525861               | NA                    |
| 900-1200 CFM reclaimers                                                                                     | 525891               | NA                    |

**Inlet wear plate** extends reclaimer life by shielding the reclaimer's most vulnerable area.

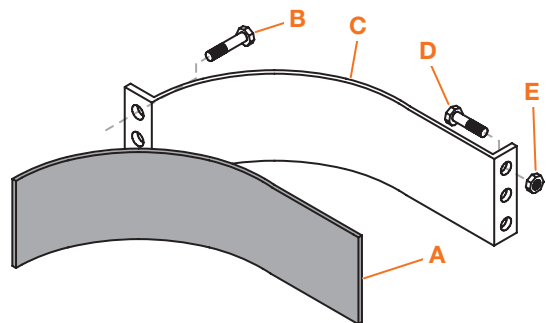
400 CFM reclaimers  
600 CFM reclaimers  
900-1200 CFM reclaimers

514471  
514481  
514491

514501  
514511  
514521

#### Reclaimer Wear Plate Components

| CAPACITY (SCFM)                                | 400    | 600    | 900/1200 |
|------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| <b>A</b> Rubber band                           | 524871 | 524881 | 524891   |
| <b>B</b> Bolt, 3/8" - 16 x 2" (3 required)     | 553892 | 553892 | 553892   |
| <b>C</b> Metal band                            | 761601 | 761611 | 761621   |
| <b>D</b> Bolt, 3/8" - 16 x 1 1/2" (3 required) | 551262 | 551262 | 551262   |
| <b>E</b> Nut, 3/8" - 16                        | 552542 | 552542 | 552542   |



# Options Details: Pro-Finish® Pressure Blast Systems

## Pressure Blast System Options

PART NUMBERS  
FACTORY  
INSTALLED CUSTOMER  
INSTALLED

**Blast hose assembly (½" top entry) takes weight off the operator's hands. (See page A49 for detail.)**

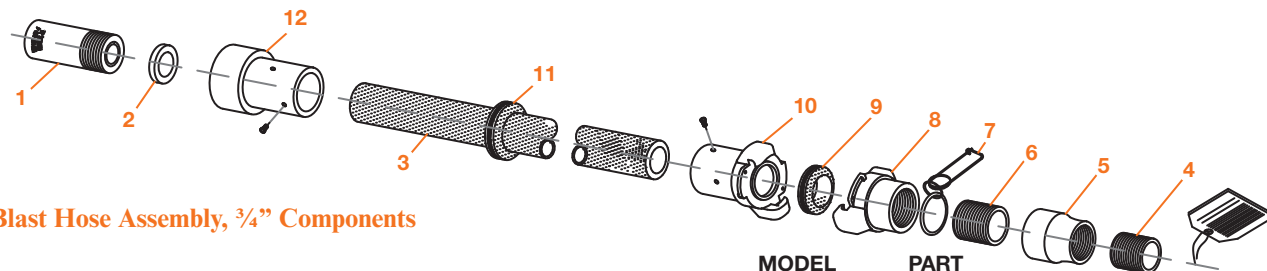
140878

140879

**Blast hose assembly (¾", top entry) with ¼" Di-Carb™ nozzle adds ease of handling, higher air/media capacity and longer nozzle life.**

140635

140634



**Blast Hose Assembly, ¾" Components**

| Item | Description                                  | MODEL NUMBER | PART NUMBER |
|------|----------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| 1    | Nozzle, ¼" Di-Carb™                          | DC3-4        | 501402      |
| 2    | Nozzle washer, (10 pack)                     | NW-1         | 524062      |
| 3    | Blast hose, ¾" ID (specify length)           | PBH-¾        | 520812      |
| 4    | Pipe nipple, 1" x close                      | —            | 546192      |
| 5    | Bell reducer, 1¼" x 1"                       | —            | 545341      |
| 6    | Pipe nipple, 1¼ x close                      | —            | 546292      |
| 7 †  | Safety pin Δ                                 | —            | 510511      |
| 8    | Tank coupling, 1¼"                           | —            | 753262      |
| 9    | Quick coupling washer (10 pack)              | QCW          | 524032      |
|      | Quick coupling washer (25 pack)              | QCW          | 525092      |
| 10   | Quick coupling with washer and screw package | QC-¾         | 751062      |
| 11   | Grommet, blast hose, 1½" x 1⅝"               | —            | 523331      |
| 12 † | Nozzle coupling                              | NC-¾         | 753212      |

Δ **WARNINGS:** See page A55. † Essential component to prevent downtime

**Cone with 60° slope assures smooth flow of bridgeable media.**  
**Pressure vessel assemblies, 1 ft³ and 3½ ft³ with 60° cone**

Call

Call

**Constant pressure control assembly maintains desired pressure, improves blasting consistency**  
**Assembly for systems with automatic Sure-Flo®**  
**Assembly for systems without automatic Sure-Flo®**

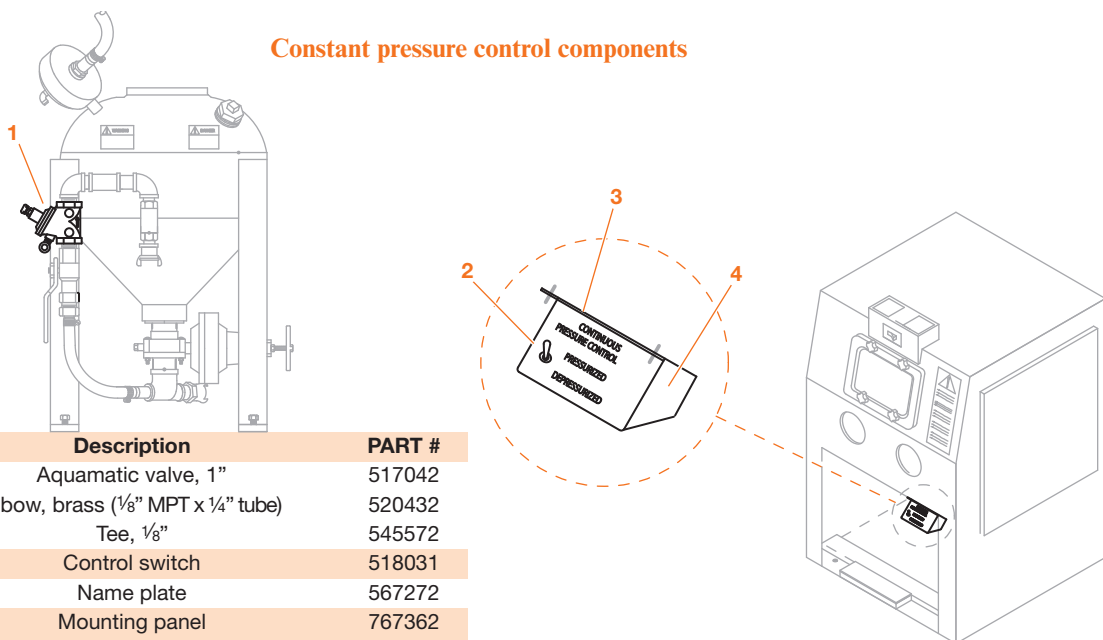
140523

141521

141520

141522

**Constant pressure control components**



| Item | Description                     | PART # |
|------|---------------------------------|--------|
|      | Aquamatic valve, 1"             | 517042 |
| 1    | Elbow, brass (⅛" MPT x ¼" tube) | 520432 |
|      | Tee, ⅛"                         | 545572 |
| 2    | Control switch                  | 518031 |
| 3    | Name plate                      | 567272 |
|      | Mounting panel                  | 767362 |
| 4    | Machine screw (2 required)      | 552692 |

# Options Details: Pro-Finish® Pressure Blast Systems

## Pressure Blast System Options (continued)

PART NUMBERS  
FACTORY  
INSTALLED    CUSTOMER  
INSTALLED

**Door sill package**, standard with Ergo-Blast models, catches dust and debris when a cabinet door is opened after blasting. (One package is required per door.)

(Part numbers shown below)

### Door sill Packages

### CABINET SIZES AND PART NUMBERS

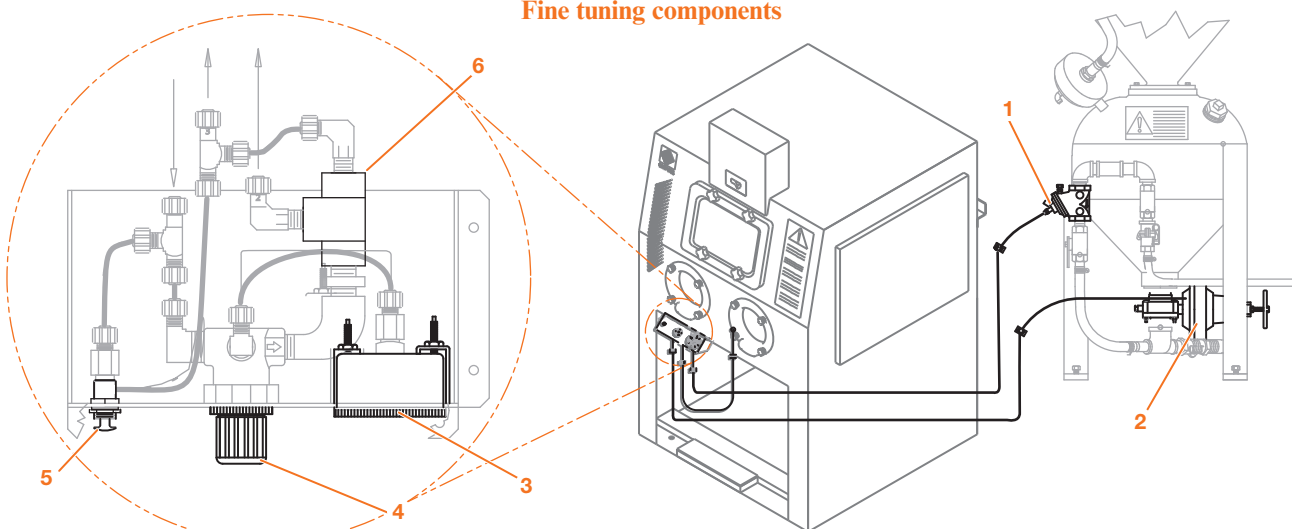
|                                  | 2636   | 3648   | 3660   | 3674   | 3696   | 4848   | 6060   | 60120  |
|----------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>Factory Installed Part #</b>  | 140725 | 140726 | 140726 | 140726 | 140726 | 140727 | 140728 | 140728 |
| <b>Customer Installed Part #</b> | 140725 | 140726 | 140726 | 140726 | 140726 | 140727 | 140728 | 140728 |

**Fine tuning package with choke** enables the operator to clear clogs in the grit valve, as well as adjust the media/air mix, from the work station.

140509

140510

### Fine tuning components



| Item | Description                | PART # |
|------|----------------------------|--------|
| 1    | Aquamatic valve, 1"        | 517692 |
| 2    | Sure-Flo valve, automatic  | 290215 |
| 3    | Pressure gauge             | 550212 |
| 4    | Regulator, relieving, 1/4" | 517613 |
| 5    | Air valve, push button     | 517221 |
| 6    | Shuttle valve, 1/8"        | 518011 |

Never use silica sand in any Empire equipment.

# Options Details: Pro-Finish® Pressure Blast Systems

## Pressure Blast System Options (continued)

PART NUMBERS  
FACTORY INSTALLED CUSTOMER INSTALLED

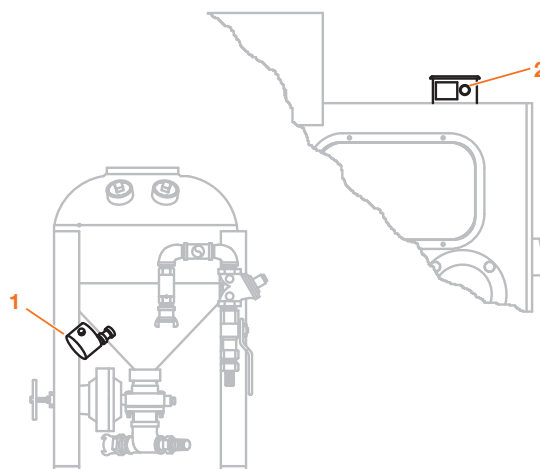
Media low-level sensor & indicator warn when the media supply is low.

140381

Call

### Media Low Level Sensor & Indicator Components

| Item | Description          | PART # |
|------|----------------------|--------|
| 1    | Level sensor         | 600880 |
| 2    | Indicator lamp (red) | 532743 |



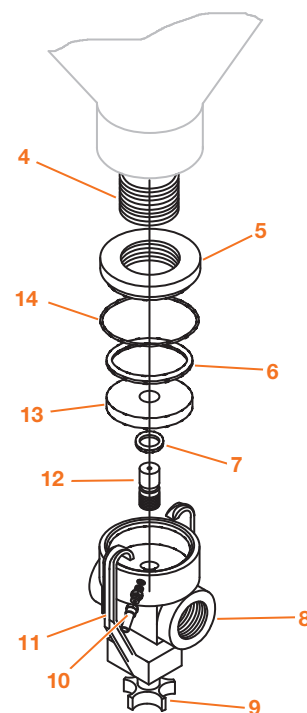
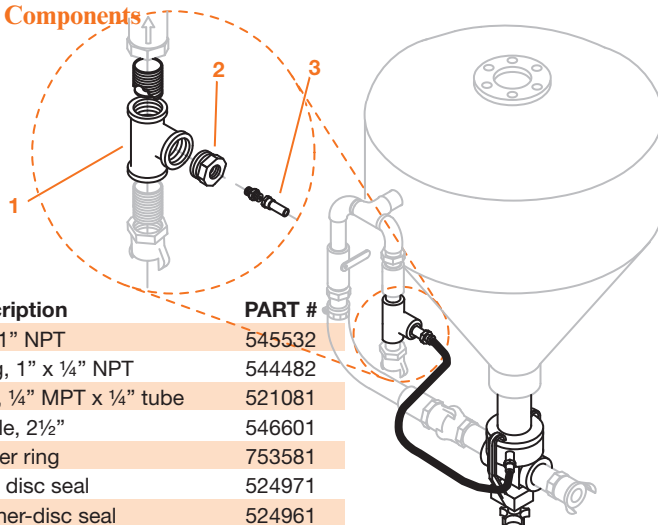
Media regulator with aeration promotes smooth flow of fine and light grit.

140374

140360

### Aerated Media Regulator Components

| Item | Description                            | PART # |
|------|----------------------------------------|--------|
| 1    | Tee, 1" NPT                            | 545532 |
| 2    | Hex bushing, 1" x 1/4" NPT             | 544482 |
| 3    | Connector, brass, 1/4" MPT x 1/4" tube | 521081 |
| 4    | Nipple, 2 1/2"                         | 546601 |
| 5    | Upper ring                             | 753581 |
| 6    | Washer disc seal                       | 524971 |
| 7    | Washer inner-disc seal                 | 524961 |
| 8    | Regulator body                         | 753601 |
| 9    | Clamp knob                             | 511041 |
| 10   | Hex bushing, 1/4" x 1/8" NPT           | 544302 |
| 11   | Clamp                                  | 753591 |
| 12   | Metering orifice, 1/16"                | 762651 |
|      | Metering orifice, 3/32"                | 762661 |
|      | Metering orifice, 1/8"                 | 762671 |
|      | Metering orifice, 5/32"                | 762681 |
|      | Metering orifice, 3/16"                | 762691 |
|      | Metering orifice, 7/32"                | 762701 |
|      | Metering orifice, 1/4"                 | 762711 |
| 13   | Metering orifice, 5/16"                | 762721 |
|      | Metering orifice, 3/8"                 | 762731 |
| 14   | Aeration disc                          | 511031 |
|      | O-ring                                 | 524941 |





# Options Details: Pro-Finish® Pressure Blast Systems

## Pressure Blast System Options (continued)

PART NUMBERS  
FACTORY  
INSTALLED CUSTOMER  
INSTALLED

**MG-78 CR exhaust valve** works in combination with the automatic Sure-Flo® media regulator to improve vessel refill with fine media.

290234

290232

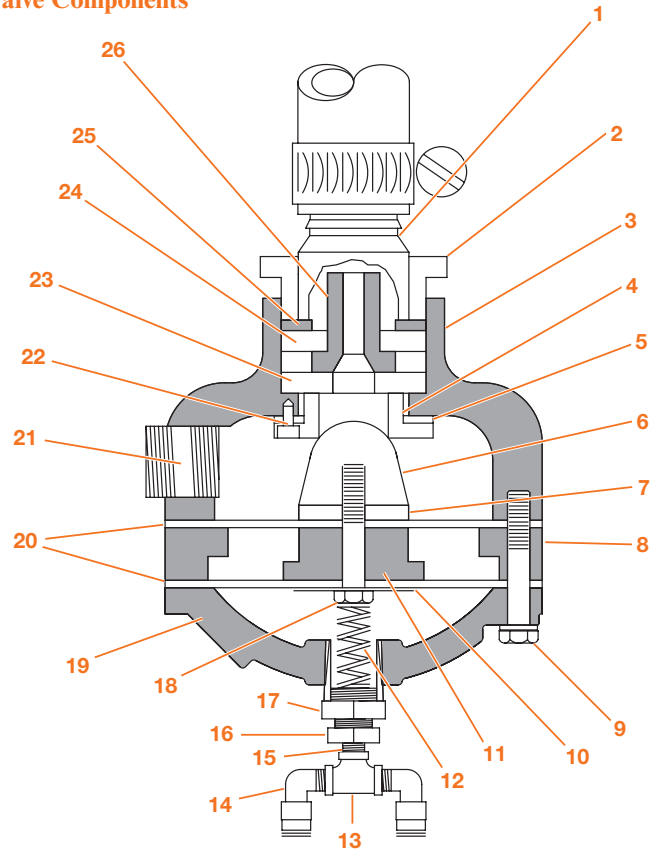
**Boron restrictor** extends MG-78 CR valve life.

290184

290184

### MG-78 CR Exhaust Valve Components

| Item                    | Description                                    | PART # |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 1                       | Hose barb, 1"                                  | 520181 |
| 2                       | Reducer bushing, 1¼" MPT x 1" FPT              | 544512 |
| 3                       | Valve body                                     | 753332 |
| 4                       | Seat, valve ball (steel)                       | 753412 |
| 5                       | Gasket, seat                                   | 524132 |
| 6                       | Valve ball                                     | 525322 |
| 7                       | Space washer, steel (½" ID x 2" OD x ¼" thick) | 553412 |
| 8                       | Spacer ring, outer                             | 753402 |
| 9                       | Bolt, ¾" - 16 x 2"                             | 553892 |
|                         | Lock washer, ¾"                                | 552762 |
| 10                      | Washer (½" ID x 2" OD x ⅛" thick)              | 552842 |
| 11                      | Spacer ring, inner                             | 753392 |
| 12                      | Compression spring                             | 516313 |
| 13                      | Tee, ¼"                                        | 545502 |
| 14                      | Elbow, brass, ¼" MPT x ¼" tube (2 required)    | 520242 |
| 15                      | Nipple, ¼" close                               | 545912 |
| 16                      | Pipe bushing, ½" x ¼"                          | 544462 |
| 17                      | Pipe bushing, ¾" x ½"                          | 544472 |
| 18                      | Bolt, ½" - 13 x 1¾"                            | 551962 |
| 19                      | Valve cover                                    | 751801 |
| 20                      | Diaphragm (2 per assembly)                     | 523672 |
| 21                      | Pipe nipple, 1" CLOSE                          | 546192 |
| 22                      | Screws, seat, ¼" - 20 x ½" (pack of 3)         | 551122 |
| <b>RESTRICTOR PARTS</b> |                                                |        |
| 23                      | Nozzle washer, NW-4 (pack of 10)               | 524082 |
| 24                      | Nozzle washer, NW-1 (pack of 10)               | 524062 |
| 25                      | Steel washer                                   | 552952 |
|                         | Ceramic restrictor kit (standard)              | 290218 |
|                         | Ceramic nozzle (standard)                      | 502431 |
| 26                      | Boron carbide restrictor kit (replacement)     | 502081 |
|                         | Boron carbide restrictor kit (factory upgrade) | 290184 |



Complete rebuild kit, MG-72/MG-78 valve (Part # **290183**), not shown

**Nozzle holder** frees the operator's hands to manipulate parts.

140401

140401

**Never use silica sand in any Empire equipment.**

# Options Details: Pro-Finish® Pressure Blast Systems

## Pressure Blast System Options (continued)

PART NUMBERS  
FACTORY  
INSTALLED CUSTOMER  
INSTALLED

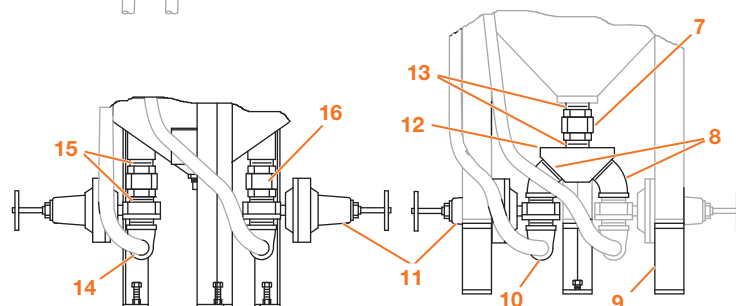
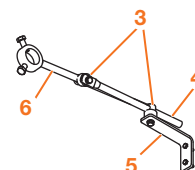
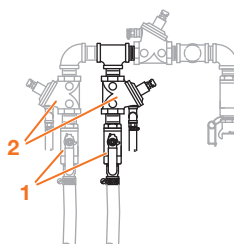
Nozzle package supporting a second nozzle expands the work envelope.

140605

140604

### Nozzle Package Components

| Item | Description                                               | PART # |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 1    | Ball valve, 1"                                            | 518492 |
| 2    | Aquamatic valve, 1"                                       | 517042 |
| 3    | Knuckle assembly                                          | 560231 |
| 4    | Arm extension                                             | 510731 |
| 5    | Holder, nozzle bracket                                    | 509541 |
| 6    | Holder, nozzle                                            | 509211 |
|      | Fixed nozzle holder assembly<br>(Includes items 3 thru 6) | 140401 |
| 7    | Union, 2"                                                 | 544952 |
| 8    | Street elbow, 2", 45°                                     | 543632 |
| 9    | Leg extensions                                            | 770221 |
| 10   | Tee                                                       | 545822 |
| 11   | Sure-Flo® valve, automatic                                | 290215 |
| 12   | Branch, double Y                                          | 545032 |
| 13   | Pipe nipple, 2"                                           | 546452 |
| 14   | Tee                                                       | 545822 |
| 15   | Pipe nipple, 2"                                           | 546452 |
| 16   | Union, 2"                                                 | 544952 |



Factory Installed

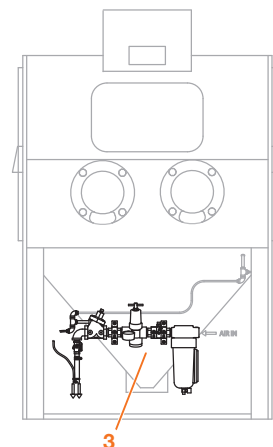
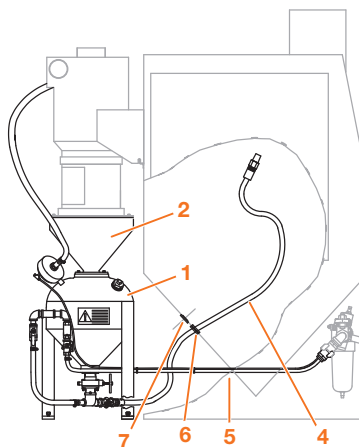
Customer Installed

Pressure conversion kit replaces suction piping with pressure components.

— 140397

### Pressure Conversion Kit Components

| Item | Description                                                | PART # |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 1    | Pressure vessel, 1 ft³ w/ manual Sure-Flo                  | 140300 |
| 2    | Storage hopper                                             | 760741 |
| 3    | Pipe string, 1"                                            | 140280 |
| 4    | Blast hose assembly, 13' long<br>with 3/16" ceramic nozzle | 140308 |
| 5    | Air hose assembly, 1" ID x 84" long                        | 140304 |
| 6    | Grommet, 1" OD x 1 3/4" OD                                 | 523931 |
| 7    | Hole seal                                                  | 536391 |
|      | Instructions and miscellaneous components                  |        |



Sight glasses, 1 1/4" NPT, permit visual checks on the media supply within 1 cubic-foot pressure vessel.

545471

545471

Sight glasses, 2" NPT, permit visual checks on the media supply within 3.5 cubic-foot pressure vessel.

545493

545493

Never use silica sand in any Empire equipment.

# Options Details: Pro-Finish® Pressure Blast Systems

## Pressure Blast System Options (continued)

PART NUMBERS  
FACTORY  
INSTALLED CUSTOMER  
INSTALLED

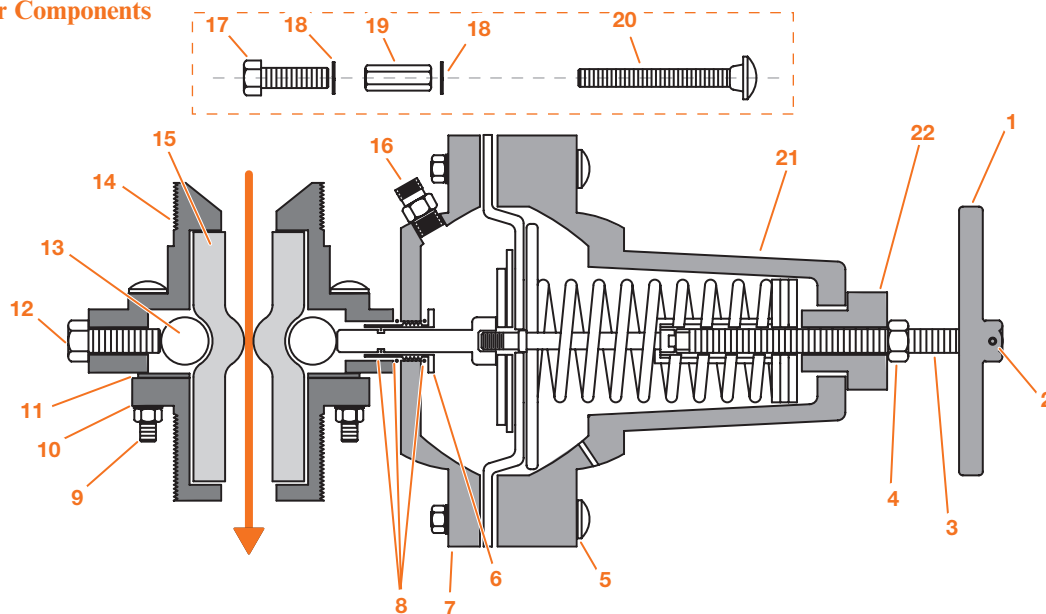
**Sure-Flo® automatic media regulator**, standard with FaStrip® models, supports Fine Tuning Packages for more precise media control.

290215

290215

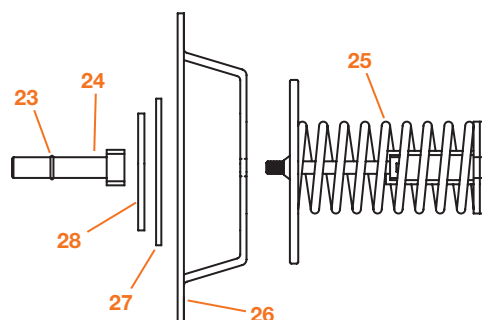
### Automatic Sure-Flo® Media Regulator Components

Note: These fasteners are used two places to mount diaphragm body to Sure-Flo® valve.



| Item | Description                                          | PART # |
|------|------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 1    | Handle assembly, ½" - 13, Auto Sure-Flo (after 5/84) | 290217 |
|      | Handle only, ½" - 13                                 | 753622 |
| 2    | Set screw, ¼" - 20 x ⅜"                              | 551052 |
| 3    | Shaft handle                                         | 505802 |
| 4    | Jam nut, ½" - 13                                     | 552672 |
| 5    | Carriage bolt, ⅜" - 16 x 2½"                         | 552052 |
|      | Lock washer, ⅜" ID                                   | 552762 |
|      | Hex nut, ⅜" - 16                                     | 552542 |
| 6    | Plunger guide                                        | 753462 |
| 7    | Diaphragm cover                                      | 753112 |
| 8    | O-ring kit (includes 2 for guide, 1 for plunger)     | 561422 |
|      | Carriage bolt, ⅜" - 16 x 2½"                         | 552052 |
|      | Lock washer, ⅜" ID                                   | 552762 |
|      | Hex nut, ⅜" - 16                                     | 552542 |
| 10   | Flange, 2" MPT                                       | 753292 |
| 11 † | Roller stop holder                                   | 753092 |
|      | Screw, 8 - 32 x ½" (2 per assembly)                  | 551352 |
| 12   | Bolt, 7/16" - 14 x 1¼"                               | 552222 |
| 13 † | Pinch roller (2 per assembly)                        | 753632 |
| 14   | Valve body, 2" MPT                                   | 753692 |
| 15 * | Meter tube, ¾" (See page A50 for choices.)           | 523592 |
| 16   | Adapter, ¼" NPT x ¼" tube                            | 521081 |
| 17   | Bolt, ⅜" - 16 x 1¼" (2, Auto Sure-Flo)               | 551852 |
| 18   | Lock washer, ⅜" ID                                   | 552762 |
| 19   | Nut extension, ⅜" - 16 (2, Auto Sure-Flo)            | 552662 |
| 20   | Carriage bolt, ⅜" - 16 x 2½"                         | 552052 |
| 21   | Spring enclosure                                     | 753682 |
| 22   | Spring tensioner                                     | 505822 |

### Spring & Diaphragm Detail (Part # 290296) (Part # 290296 includes items 23 through 28.)



**WARNING:** Never attempt to disassemble the spring assembly in the automatic Sure-Flo. The spring is under tension and could cause injury to personnel.

| Item | Description                                      | PART # |
|------|--------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 23   | O-ring kit (includes 2 for guide, 1 for plunger) | 561422 |
| 24   | Plunger                                          | 505872 |
| 25   | Spring assembly                                  | 290296 |
| 26   | Diaphragm, raised (after 5/84)                   | 525012 |
|      | Diaphragm, flat (before 5/84)                    | 523662 |
| 27   | Diaphragm gasket                                 | 525002 |
| 28   | Washer, ½" ID                                    | 552842 |

\* Recommended spare part—Consumable wear item  
† Essential component to prevent downtime

Never use silica sand in any Empire equipment.

# Options Details: Pro-Finish® Pressure Blast Systems

## Pressure Blast System Options (continued)

**PART NUMBERS**  
**FACTORY**    **CUSTOMER**  
**INSTALLED**   **INSTALLED**

Vessel, 3.5 cubic-foot pressure assembly, reduces time required for media refills.

Vessel for 400 and 600 CFM applications

Vessel for 900 and 1200 CFM applications

Sight glasses, 2" NPT

60° cone

140609

140607

140610

140608

545493

545493

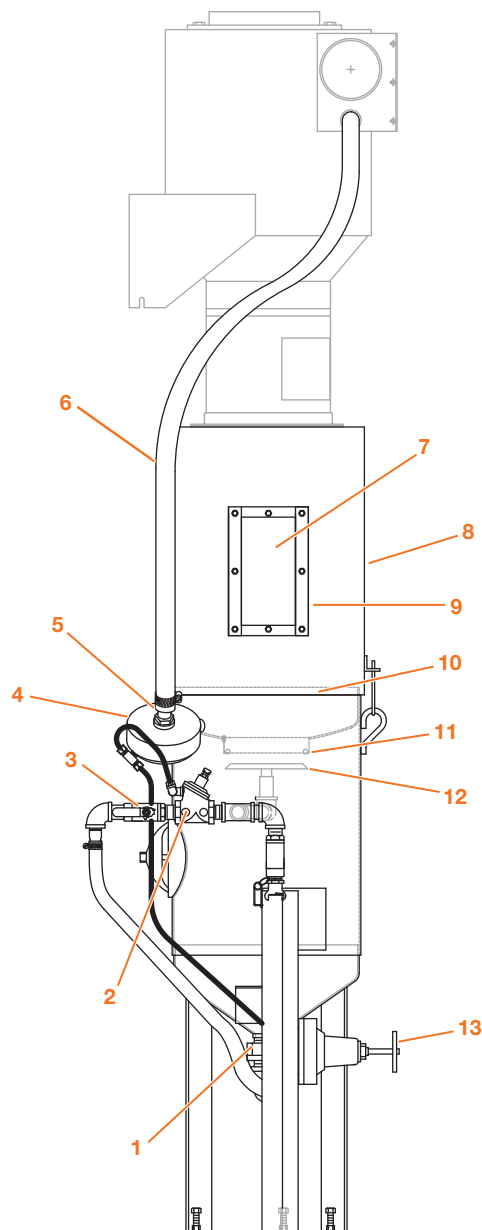
Call

Call

### Pressure Vessel (3.5 ft³) Components

| Item | Description                             | PART # |
|------|-----------------------------------------|--------|
| 1    | Tee, 1" x 1" x 2"                       | 545822 |
| 2    | Aquamatic valve, 1"                     | 517042 |
| 3    | Ball valve, 1"                          | 518492 |
| 4    | MG-78 exhaust valve                     | 290182 |
| 5    | Hose barb                               | 520181 |
| 6    | Exhaust hose assembly                   | 140691 |
| 7    | Access window                           | 526231 |
| 8    | Hopper assembly, 3½ cubic foot          | 290475 |
| 9    | Gasket, ¼" x 1" x 3½' long, closed cell | 523622 |
| 10   | Gasket, 1" x 1½" x 12' long             | 523641 |
| 11   | O-ring                                  | 523872 |
| 12   | 6" Plunger                              | 525072 |
| 13   | Sure-Flo® media regulator, automatic    | 290215 |

See page A46 for hose requirements and hose options.



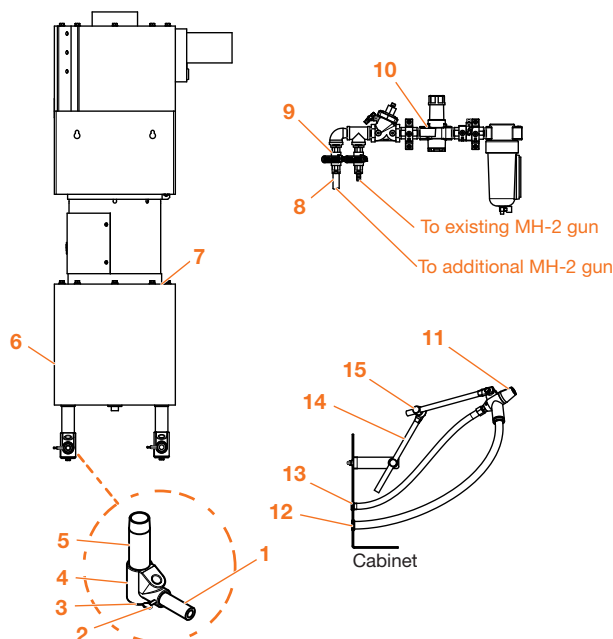
# Options Details: Pro-Finish® Suction Blast Systems

## Suction Blast System Options

|                                                                                                  | PART NUMBERS<br>FACTORY<br>INSTALLED | CUSTOMER<br>INSTALLED |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Gun holder</b> frees the operator's hands to manipulate parts.                                | 140400                               | 140400                |
| <b>Gun package supporting a second gun</b> expands the work envelope.                            | 140347                               | 140351                |
| <b>Gun package supporting two additional guns</b> for a total of three (3).                      | 140348                               | 140352                |
| <b>Gun package supporting three additional guns</b> for total of four (4).                       | 140349                               | 140353                |
| <b>Media storage hopper with 2 cubic-foot capacity</b> mounts to bottom of reclaimer.            | 760922                               | 760922                |
| <b>Pipe string upgrade with 1" NPT</b> required to supply additional air for multi-gun packages. | 140310                               | 140310                |

### Components for Multiple Gun Packages

| Item | Description                                                                          | PART # |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 1    | Blast hose, 5/8" (Specify length)                                                    | 520802 |
| 2    | Thumb screw, 1/4" - 20 x 1"                                                          | 551042 |
| 3    | Plug, clean out                                                                      | 510121 |
| 4    | SAR-2 regulator body                                                                 | 753351 |
| 5    | SAR-2 assembly (includes 2 through 5)                                                | 290156 |
| 6    | Pipe nipple, 1" NPT x 5"                                                             | 546741 |
| 7    | Hopper weldment, 2 ft <sup>3</sup> , multi-gun                                       | 760922 |
| 8    | Gasket, reclaimer to hopper                                                          | 524371 |
| 9    | Air hose, 1/2" (Specify length)                                                      | 520861 |
| 10   | Ball valve, 1/2" NPT                                                                 | 518472 |
| 11   | 1" Pipe-string assembly included with customer installed (See page A47 for details.) | 140280 |
| 12   | MH-2 gun, short handle, 5/16" jet                                                    | 505541 |
| 13   | Grommet, 1" ID x 1 3/4" OD                                                           | 523931 |
| 14   | Grommet, 3/4" ID x 1 3/8" OD                                                         | 523921 |
| 15   | Arm extension                                                                        | 510731 |
| 16   | Knuckle assembly                                                                     | 560231 |
| 17   | Fixed-gun holder assembly (includes 14 & 15)                                         | 140400 |



**NOTE:** Free standing media storage hopper with 4 cubic-foot capacity (old style) still available. Call factory for pricing.

**KLEEN™ package** prevents dust from dropping onto the floor when cabinet doors are opened and returns pressurized media to the cabinet in the event that a blast nozzle plugs.

|                                           |        |        |
|-------------------------------------------|--------|--------|
| <b>2636 cabinets</b>                      | 140356 | 140391 |
| <b>3648, 3660, 3674 and 3696 cabinets</b> | 140357 | 140392 |
| <b>4848 cabinets</b>                      | 140358 | 140393 |
| <b>6060 and 60120 cabinets</b>            | 140359 | 140394 |

**Suction conversion kit** includes parts to switch cabinets from pressure to suction.

### Suction Conversion Kit Components

| Item | Description                                | PART # |
|------|--------------------------------------------|--------|
| 1    | Storage hopper                             | 760751 |
| 2    | Gasket, reclaimer to hopper                | 524371 |
| 3    | Plug                                       | 544122 |
| 4    | MH-2 suction gun with 5/16" ceramic nozzle | 505481 |
| 5    | Air hose                                   | 522861 |
| 6    | Grommet, 3/4" ID x 1 3/8" OD               | 523921 |
| 7    | Grommet, 1" ID x 1 3/4" OD                 | 523931 |
| 8    | Blast hose, 5/8"                           | 520802 |
| 9    | Media regulator, SAR-2                     | 290156 |

